





Naresh Kumar

Expressing the Needs of Digital Audio-Visual Applications in Different Communities of Practice for Long Term Preservation

ABSTRACT

Digital audio-visual preservation is nerve of the research nowadays in this digital world, where use of audio-visuals in creation and storage of research data has increased rapidly. Thereby it has created many opportunities for new problems regarding their maintenance, preservation and future accessibility. Lack of awareness about the preservation tools and applications is a big issue today. To solve such issues a European Commission research project, Presto4U that aimed to enable semi-automatic matching of preservation tools with audio-visual needs has been initiated. To express the audio-visual needs formally it has mapped a knowledge schema. The knowledge schema was first cut and needed evaluation, so it's being evaluated through this study in terms of its ability to represent the Needs of different communities of practice, classes, their association and ability to represent requirements of Audio-visual community through properties of its classes.

This evaluative study is conducted through Qualitative research approach using Interview and Questionnaire as data collection techniques. Interviews were conducted to explain the content of Presto4U inherited questionnaire as the matter related to knowledge schema was difficult to understand. Open Archival Information System (OAIS) reference model is used as theoretical framework because it provides complete guide on how to preserve a digital document for long term. Fourteen members from whole Europe belonging to three communities of practice namely research and scientific collections; Video Production and Post Production; Learning and Teaching Repositories have provided their needs for analysis.

Data was analysed through six different stages. To summarise, in stage 0 matching questions of questionnaire with knowledge schema format was carried out to make sure answers of which question would match to properties of different classes of knowledge schema; In Stage 1 varification of above matching process was done using the raw data; In stage 2 the concept of Need was modelled through OAIS reference model and questionnaire to categorise need belonging to any organisation; In stage 3 the data was presented as need concept in class 'Need' along with its attributes; In stage 4 the above consolidated data was put into knowledge schema (KS) with all classes and attributes to check whether KS able to withhold all data or not with respect to classes and their associations; and finally In stage 5 needs were summarised according to type of content such as Audio, Video and Image & functional units of OAIS reference model which it belong to.

The study has discovered that knowledge schema is very useful to express the needs of communities of practice but it is important that data must be collected in such a manner that it can easily fit into the structure of knowledge schema. The data analysis showed that the areas on which technology is desired are storage, streaming, preservation, digital asset management, high resolution. On the other hand Technology to manage metadata, tools for rights management, and metadata schema were technical barriers for the CoPs. The present study have likely to discovered the need of new attribute 'Organisational Asset' for the Class Need to cover variety of questions in expressing certain organisation and its Need. The concept of Need expressed in the knowledge schema is able to grasp the requirements of audio visual community. All the attributes of Need class were very open and covered the data as provided by the member organisations. Regarding the association of the classes it was found that many 'Needs' may have many 'Datasets'. Further research with all nine communities of practice is suggested by using more effective research tools.

Keywords: Audio visual, knowledge schema, Presto4U, Digital, OAIS reference model, community of practice.

Declaration and Plagiarism Disclaimer

"The opinions expressed in this dissertation are solely those of the author and acceptance of the dissertation as a contribution to the award of a degree cannot be regarded as constituting approval of all of its contents by the Division of Information & Communication Studies".

I certify that all material in this dissertation which is not my own work has been identified and properly attributed.

Naresh Kumar

30 June 2014

Acknowledgement

I am grateful to my supervisor Vittore Casarosa for all guidance, support, direction and motivation in completing the Thesis work. Also, I am thankful for providing me suggestions in my personal and professional matters. His overwhelming attitude always boosted me to work harder.

I would like thank my supervisor Carlo Meghini for being there for me at times when I needed guidance and support along the way. For making me clear on different aspects of topic, for giving me opportunity to work on Presto4U project and its related activities, and for Organising Seminar.

My sincere gratitude to Research and scientific collections community leader Fabrizio Falchi for sharing literature, conducting Interview and providing all what I needed, always with welcoming gesture.

Thank you to Programmer Loredana Versienti and other staff of ISTI for being so friendly with me and helping me whenever needed.

I am thankful to CNR - ISTI that accommodated me for my Internship and further for allowing me to write this Thesis with all facilities.

I would like to express my appreciation the efforts made by Prof. AnnaMaria Tammaro, faculty at University of Parma for her continuous encouragement and help through different ways and to Prof. Pat Dixon, and Prof. Karan Fisher for their effective guidance in selection of topic and methodology for research.

I want to thank Nils Pharo, Faculty at Oslo and Akershus College of Applied Sciences for inculcating the seed of technical knowledge related to digital libraries which led me to choose the current topic. I am grateful to all professors at Oslo, Tallinn and Parma for teaching us not only digital libraries but values that will shape our carrier as well as life.

I am very thankful to Kersti Ahren, our administrator for always being there for us when we needed to help right before the selection into DILL program until its finish.

I will never forget my beloved DILL friends and colleagues; really I learned a lot and enjoyed my whole journey of DILL with you all.

I always want to remember my brothers Pawan Kumar, Suresh Kumar, and beloved my parents for being my backbone by supporting me mentally throughout the study.

My kind regards to everybody who was involved directly or indirectly throughout the DILL program.

List of Abbreviations/Acronyms

| Term | Full form of Term | | |
|---------|--|--|--|
| AIFF | Audio Interchange file format | | |
| AIP | Archival Information Package | | |
| ALA | American Library Association | | |
| ARPASEN | Alliance for Permanent Access to Scientific Information | | |
| AV | Audio-visual | | |
| AVI | Audio-visuai Audio Video Interleaved | | |
| B/W | | | |
| CASPAR | Black and White Cultural Artistic and Scientific Impayledge for Preservation Access & Patricyal | | |
| CCSDS | Cultural, Artistic and Scientific knowledge for Preservation Access & Retrieval | | |
| CD | Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems | | |
| CMS | Compact Disc | | |
| | Content Management System National Council of Research | | |
| CNR | | | |
| СоР | Community of Practice | | |
| DIP | Dissemination Information Package | | |
| DPI | Dots per Second | | |
| DVD | Digital Versatile Device | | |
| EC | European Commission | | |
| EDCine | Enhanced Digital Cinema | | |
| FLAC | Free Lossless Audio Codec | | |
| FLV | Macromedia Flash FLV video file format | | |
| FP7 | Seventh Framework | | |
| FPS | Frames per Second | | |
| HDTV | High Definition Television | | |
| HTML | Hypertext Mark-up Language | | |
| IFLA | International Federation for Library Institutions and Associations | | |
| IPR | Intellectual Property Rights | | |
| ISO | International Organisation for Standardization | | |
| ISTI | Institute of Information Sciences and Technologies | | |
| JPEG | Joint picture encoded graph | | |
| LPCM | Linear Pulse Code Modulated Audio | | |
| LTR | Learning and Teaching Repositories Community | | |
| METS | Metadata Encoding and Transmission Standard | | |
| MODS | Module Music format | | |
| MP3 | MPEG Layer 3 format | | |
| MP4 | MPEG Layer 4 format | | |
| MPEG | Motion picture encoded graph | | |
| NASA | National Aeronautics and Space Administration | | |
| NDAD | UK National Digital Archives of Datasets | | |
| NDR | National Data Repository | | |
| OAIS | Open Archival Information System | | |
| OPAC | Online Public Access Catalogue | | |
| PDF | Portable Document Format | | |
| PLANETS | Preservation and Long-term Access through Networked Services | | |
| PREMIS | Preservation Metadata: Information Strategies | | |
| RSC | Research and Scientific Collections Community | | |
| SHAMAN | Sustaining Heritage Access through Multivalent Archiving | | |
| SIP | Submission Information Package | | |
| | | | |

| TAPE | Training for Audio-visuals Preservation in Europe | | |
|-------|---|--|--|
| UML | Unified Modelling Language | | |
| VP&PP | Video Production and Post Production | | |
| W3C | World wide web consortium | | |
| WAV | Waveform Audio file format | | |
| WMA | Windows Media Audio | | |

List of Figures

| Figure Number | Title of Figure | Page Number |
|------------------|--|----------------|
| 1 | Presto4U Logo | 7 |
| 2 | Class Associations | 9 |
| 3 | Representation of Association in two classes | 9 |
| 4 | UML Representation of Preto4U Knowledge Schema | 10 |
| 5 | Conceptual Map of Presto4U CoP Knowledge Schema | 11 |
| 6 | OAIS Environment | 12 |
| 7 | OAIS Functional Model | 13 |
| 8 | Data Collection | 23 |
| 9 | Concept map created using CMap Software demonstrates 'Need' | 34 |
| | expressed in terms of OAIS Reference Model and AV Preservation | |
| 10 | Actual CoP Knowledge Schema | 54 |
| 11 | Refined CoP Knowledge Schema | 54 |

List of Tables

| Table | Title of Table | Page Number |
|--------|---|-------------|
| Number | | |
| 1 | Recommended Archive Formats | 6 |
| 2 | Class Association Indicators with Meaning | 9 |
| 3 | Research Methods used by DCC | 24 |
| 4 | Matching of Questionnaire's Organisation & Collection Sections with | 28 |
| | Knowledge Schema | |
| 5 | List of CoP Members Provided Data for the Study | 29 |
| 6 | Organisation Class Data Table | 31, 32 |
| 7 | Need Table - The Open University, Milton Keynes, United Kingdom - | 36-38 |
| | Learning and Teaching Repository Community of Practice | |
| 8 | Need Table at Stage 4 | 40 |
| 9 | Dataset Table at Stage 4 | 43 |
| 10 | Need Table at Stage 5 | 46-48 |
| 11 | Barriers Faced by Communities of Practice | 49 |
| 12 | Desired Technology by Communities of Practice | 51 |

Table of Contents

| Content | Page No. | |
|--|-----------|--|
| Abstract | ii iii | |
| Declaration | | |
| Acknowledgement | | |
| List of Abbreviations | | |
| List of Figures | | |
| List of Tables | viii | |
| Contents | ix | |
| | | |
| Chapter 1 Introduction | | |
| | | |
| Introduction to Chapter | 1 | |
| Digital Preservation & Significance of the Problem | 1 | |
| Aims of Study and Research Questions | 2 | |
| Research Methodology | 3 | |
| Chapter Summary | 4 | |
| | | |
| Chapter 2 Literature Review | | |
| • | | |
| Introduction to Chapter | 5 | |
| Digital Preservation | 5 | |
| Digital Audio-visual Media | 5 | |
| Overview of Presto4U Project | 7 | |
| Overview of Communities of Practice | | |
| Unified Modeling Language | | |
| Presto4U Knowledge Schema | | |
| Theoretical Framework: OAIS Reference Model | | |
| Research Projects Working on Preservation Tools | | |
| Chapter Summary | 16 | |
| | | |
| Chapter 3 Research Methodology | | |
| | | |
| Introduction to Chapter | 17 | |
| Main Objectives and Research Questions | 17 | |
| Scope of Study | 17 | |
| Overview of Research Process | 21 | |
| Research Methods Used by Others | 23 | |
| Constraints of Study | 24 | |
| Chapter Summary | 25 | |
| <u> </u> | | |
| Chapter 4 Data Analysis and Interpretation | | |
| • | | |
| Introduction to Chapter | 26 | |
| Matching Questions of Questionnaire with Knowledge Schema Format | 26 | |
| Data Collection | | |
| Matching Questionnaire with Knowledge schema format with data for verification | | |
| Modelling of 'Need' concept through OAIS reference model and Questionnaire | | |
| Presenting the data as 'Need' concept expressed in terms of OAIS Reference Model and | | |
| Questionnaire in class Need with properties | 35 | |
| Specifying the consolidated data into knowledge schema (Classes Need, Dataset, | 39 | |

| Functional requirement, and Non-functional requirement with all properties) | |
|---|----|
| Summarisation of data | 45 |
| Chapter Summary | |
| | |
| Chapter 5 Findings, Conclusion and Recommendations | |
| | |
| Introduction to Chapter | 53 |
| Findings & Conclusion | 53 |
| Suggestions for Further Research | 56 |
| Chapter Summary | 56 |
| A Brief Summary of Thesis | 57 |
| | |
| Bibliography | 59 |
| | |
| Appendices | |
| Appendix A - Interview Material | |
| Appendix B - Presto4U Questionnaire | |
| Appendix C - Stage 0 Data | |
| Appendix D - Stage 1 Data | |
| Appendix E - Stage 3 Data | |
| Appendix F - Stage 4 Data | |

Chapter 1

1. Introduction to Chapter

This first chapter gives a brief description of the whole thesis. It introduces the background of audio visuals and their preservation. It highlights the definitions of the concepts used in the main theme of the study. It points out aim, objectives, research questions, scope of the study and significance of the problem. The chapter also talks about the research methodology followed to investigate the research topics of this Thesis. The way in which the study is being organised is also mentioned.

1.1 Audio Visual material

In scientific community only research data or papers are usually preserved, while there is little attention to the preservation of audio or video material. Nowadays a great deal of the information is captured in the form of videos, and it is important to know more about tools and technologies for their preservation. As we know video is a sequence of frames displayed with a given frequency. It deals with the recording, reproducing or broadcasting of moving visual images. Technically speaking, video is a file kept in a container (wrapper) like MOV and video content is represented according to a compression scheme like MPEG4. Compression and decompression are done with codecs like Xvid, which is hardware or software which interprets audio-visual (AV) signals and compress or decompress them.

The digital audio-visuals (AV) are becoming a popular way to capture and record scientific data. This enormous amount of audio-visual data needs to be preserved to share it among scientific community now and for next generations. But the huge growth of digital AV's has given birth to new preservation problems for researchers and technologists. Bearing this in mind various preservation projects have been initiated all around the world. One such project is Presto4U, which is addressing the preservation needs for digital AV applications in nine different Communities of Practice (CoP). A conceptual model called "CoP Knowledge Schema" has been created to express the AV preservation needs in a formal representation. The final aim of Presto4U is to provide a semi-automatic matching of the preservation needs (expressed according to the knowledge schema) with the appropriate preservation tools. The aim of this Thesis is to contribute to the Presto4U project by evaluating how the conceptual model is able to represent the "needs" of different Community of Practices.

1.2 Digital Preservation and Significance of the Problem

The digital information stored in hard discs of research organisations throughout the world is quickly becoming at risk of being inaccessible. According to an International Data Corporation study for 2007, 264 exabytes of data were created. In future this data would grow at 57% annual growth rate, faster than the expected growth rate of storage capacity. (Jelitto, 2010). Digital preservation should address changes that certainly occur in hardware or software, in organisational or legal environments. Preserved data must contain metadata or representation information for interpretation of original information and easy retrieval of information.

In the frame of the Presto4U project and this Thesis, we are concerned about the born digital audiovisual (AV) content produced and managed by three Community of Practice: Research and Scientific Collections (RSC); Video Production & Post Production; Learning and Teaching Repositories. The born digital material is acquired by those organisations in three different ways. First through physical media by the intake of AV files stored in CD's, DVD's, flash drives and hard discs. Second through network transfer by direct AV files submission on Internet and satellite receivers and third through live capture systems. As usual, here Long Term Preservation means long enough to be concerned with the impacts of changing technologies, including support for new media and data formats, or with a changing user community.

Information produced by the scientific and academic community is valuable, and it is necessary to preserve it for next generations. But AV preservation is given less importance by the scientific research community. There can be many different reasons behind it. May be that the community keep their AV material in their computers for some years and then forget about it, not giving it enough relevance; they may be facing lots of technical problems which are not addressed by their organizations; they may be lacking awareness of standards and tools used to preserve AV; or their organizations are not following any preservation policy, or are having funding issues etc. So there is need to make researchers aware about the right tools for particular preservation needs. The main goal of the Presto4U project, to find a match between AV media preservation needs with tools used by different communities of practice would clearly address this situation and, if successful, would provide a substantial contribution to the preservation of AV material in those Communities of Practice. Hopefully, this thesis will bring some contribution to the success of the project, by providing an assessment of how the knowledge schema is able to adequately represent the needs of three CoP that are part of Presto4U.

1.3 Aims of the Study and Research Questions

Let us start by defining some of the terms that will be frequently used in the thesis.

Audio-Visual Applications: These are applications that enable audio-visual material to be stored, transferred, used and played on different platforms and technologies.

Community of Practice (CoP): It represents a community that shares common concerns, problems and technological solutions related to long term audio-visual preservation challenges.

Knowledge Schema: It is formal representation of preservation need statements using Unified Modelling language (UML) to express the preservation needs of the Presto4U CoPs. It contains five main classes, namely organisation, need, dataset, functional and non-functional requirements.

Preservation Needs: A statement that expresses the AV preservation needs in specific and technical terms. It may be expressed as functional requirements or non-functional requirements.

Preservation Tools: It refers to type of current and desired technology used by different CoP members to preserve AV media.

Research & Scientific Collections (RSC): It is one of the nine Communities of Practice participating in Presto4U. It is a community of research groups that create and use AV material by conducting research in Cultural Heritage, Medicine, Biology, Geology and Computer Science.

Learning and Teaching Repositories (L&TR): This community is made of higher education institutions like universities, colleges and other technical education institutions. It deals with born digital materials, and particularly at production, collection and re-use of audio and video content.

Video Production and Post-Production (VP&PP): This community is made by companies that are involved in capturing the raw AV content and processing into final content in the form of videos.

1.3.1 Main Objective and Research Questions

As stated before, the main objective of the thesis is to evaluate the adequacy of the Presto4U knowledge schema to represent the preservation needs of digital audio-visual applications for different Communities of Practice. More precisely, the research questions can be articulated as follows:

- Is the knowledge schema of presto4U able to represent the needs of communities of practice?
- Is there requirement of any new class in the knowledge schema?

Are the properties of Need concept able to represent the requirements of AV communities?

1.3.2 Scope of Study

The study has been undertaken in three different Communities of Practice:

- Learning and Teaching Repositories (L&TR)
- Video Production and Post Production (VP&PP)
- Research and Scientific Collections (RSC)

The Learning and Teaching Repositories CoP has the following seven members:

- 1. The Open University, Milton Keynes, United Kingdom
- 2. Iuav University of Venice, Venice Italy
- 3. Digital Repository of Ireland at the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin, Ireland
- 4. University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland
- 5. University of Rome Sapienza, Rome
- 6. Screen Archive South East, Chichester, England
- 7. University Innsbruck, Innsbruck/Austria

The Video Production and Post Production CoP has the following six members:

- 1. Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain
- 2. VET Post Production and Training, London UK
- 3. Library and Sales department, CCMA-Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain
- 4. Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland
- 5. Infostrada Creative Technology, CMI holding, Hilversum, Holland
- 6. ENEX, Luxembourg

The Research and Scientific Collections CoP has the following eight members:

- 1. Scuola Normale Superiore, Pisa, Italy
- 2. University of Siena, Italy
- 3. University of Hertfordshire, UK
- 4. W3C, ERCIM, France
- 5. INRIA Paris, France
- 6. Technical University of Delft, Netherlands
- 7. University of Geneva, Switzerland
- 8. INRIA Lions, ERCIM, France

1.4 Research Methodology

The research is an evaluative study with qualitative research approach conducted through interview and structured questionnaire to access the AV preservation needs of three Community of Practices, as listed above. In the study, a questionnaire available on the Presto4U website was used, together with interviews. The interviews to members of RSC, VP&PP, and L&TR CoPs were conducted at their workplace or, where this was not possible, by Skype, to help them fill the questionnaire and also to get more information on AV preservation needs. The questionnaire and the interview were containing questions related to AV preservation needs, technology, organisational assets and desired tools. Since the main aim of the study was to judge the adequacy of the knowledge schema for its ability to access and represent the AV preservation needs, the study has focused on the analysis of the results of the questionnaire and interviews.

The thesis is organised into five chapters. A brief summary of each chapter is given below:

Chapter 1: Introduction

Introduction to preservation, audio-visuals, aim of study, objectives of study, scope of study, methodology, citation style and chapter summary.

Chapter 2: Literature Review

Overview of Presto4U, UML, CoP Knowledge Schema, OAIS reference model, Digital Audio Visual technology, challenges, and Research projects working on preservation tools.

Chapter 3: Research Methodology

Introduction to Aim, Objectives, Research questions, Scope with CoP member profiles, Research Methods & Techniques, Research process overview and Limitations of study.

Chapter 4: Data Analysis and Interpretation

Matching Questionnaire with Knowledge Schema format, OAIS based Need representation, filling data in Knowledge Schema format.

Chapter 5: Findings, Conclusion and Recommendations

1.5 Chapter Summary

An overview of whole thesis in brief is provided through this chapter. So by now it is understood that this study is all about the digital audio-visual preservation. The rapidly increasing use of audio-visuals in the process of creation and storage of research data has created many issues regarding their maintenance, preservation and future accessibility. Lack of awareness about the preservation tools and applications is a big issue that is still not enough addressed among the research and scientific community. In this direction some initiatives have started like the Presto4U project that is trying to solve this issue. It will develop software that can semi automatically suggest the right preservation tool for any particular audio-visual (AV) need. The preservation need is being expressed formally using a knowledge schema represented through Unified Modelling Language. This attempts to contribute to the project by evaluating this schema for its adequacy to express the AV preservation need in terms of its classes, their associations and their vocabulary of class properties. The evaluation of the knowledge schema was performed within three Community of Practice: Research and scientific collections, Video production & post production and Learning and teaching repositories. Qualitative research approach was used for this evaluative study.

Chapter 2

2. Introduction to Chapter

Literature review deals with finding out what has already happened in the same field of study. The chapter talks about digital preservation, basics of audio visuals, and their preservation issues. The chapter provides also some information about the Presto4U project, the Presto4U knowledge schema and different communities of practice. A brief discussion on unified modelling language is carried out to better understand the knowledge schema. The theoretical framework is also explained in detail. Projects doing research on preservation tools are briefly mentioned.

Harvard Referencing Style has been used for In-text citation and the bibliography. A source titled "Cite them right" (Pears and Shields, 2008) has been referred to get more understanding and accurate use of citations and bibliography in thesis. Online open source software "Mendeley" (Mendeley, 2014) has been used to prepare the bibliography.

2.1 Digital Preservation

ALA (2007, p. 1) defines Digital preservation as combination of policies, strategies and actions that ensure access to digital content over time. The goal of digital preservation is to preserve materials resulting from digitization and information that is born-digital with no analog counterpart. Because of the relatively short lifecycle of digital information, preservation is an on-going process. (Tessella, 2013) There are three main reasons for preserving data. First to obey to regulations i.e. keep information for the time retention set by national and international regulatory bodies. Second, for legal reasons, which may include defence or prosecution dealing with digital information created in the past? Third, knowledge re-uses that deals with preserving the information for future researchers. (Tilbury, 2010)

The main reason of preservation is due to the rapidly changing technology that is making recording systems and formats obsolete. The loss of original content during the process of migration between two platforms is another issue. Preserving a file includes data integrity checking, refreshing of data and migration of data to new preservation platforms in time to avoid loss of information through obsolescence.

2.2 Digital Audio-Visual Media

Image: A collection of pixels (a matrix with rows and columns) is a digital image. Each image has a resolution which can be measured in dots per inch (for example, 300 dpi). Higher the resolution, better the quality. The number of bits in a pixel is called depth. For example, 1 bit depth is enough for B/W.

Video: Sequence of frames displayed with a given frequency is video. For example HDTV - 60 frames per second.

Audio: A continuous series of air pressure waves is called audio. When these airwaves strike the diaphragm of a microphone produce an electric current that varies with the air pressure waves. The quality and resolution of sound is determined with two factors: the sampling rate, i.e. the number of times per second that the amplitude of the wave is measured, usually expressed in kHz (kilo Hertz) and the bit depth, i.e. the range of numbers used to represent each amplitude measurement expressed in bits.

2.3 Terminology

File formats specify how information is packaged in a file, for storage, transmission or usage. Usually is indicated by file extensions, e.g. .mp3; or indicated by Internet Media Type, eg. text/html.

Bit stream encodings specify how the raw bits containing the digitized AV information are processed and (usually) compressed, and they usually underlie certain file formats, e.g. the linear pulse code modulated (LPCM) waveforms that may be found in WAVE or AIFF files or H.264 video encoding found in Quick Time or MPEG-4 files.

Codec (coder/decoder) is a piece of hardware or software that does the encoding or decoding of audio or video information according to a particular compression scheme.

Wrappers and bundling formats include TIFF, METS and MXF. The term "wrapper" is used by digital content specialists to name a file format that encapsulates its constituent bit-streams and includes also some metadata that describes the file content

Simple Bundling formats, like ZIP, Stuffit, TAR, encapsulate their constituent files, but do not describe the content and relationships that may exist between files.

Self-describing Bundle formats, like METS and MPEG-21, are an advanced version of wrappers containing a bundle of files that may be related to complex digital works, such as a movie with multiple segments and sound tracks in different languages

Recommended Archive Formats (2014): The table below shows a simplified categorisation of different formats as codecs, wrappers for Images, Audio and video files.

| Media Type | Digital Containers/ Wrappers | Codecs | Preferred formats for management back-ups | Other acceptable formats for data |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Digital Image | FITS (Flexible Image | | and data preservation TIFF version 6 | preservation JPEG (.jpeg, .jpg) |
| Digital Image | Transport System) | | uncompressed (.tif) | 31 EG (.jpcg, .jpg) |
| Digital Audio | AIFF (Audio Interchange | Free Lossless | Free Lossless Audio | TIFF (other |
| | file format) | Audio Codec | Codec (FLAC) (.flac) | versions) (.tif, .tiff) |
| | WAV (Audio for | (FLAC) | | |
| | windows) | | | |
| | XMF (Extensible Music | | | |
| | Format) | | | |
| Digital Video | MP4 (MPEG 4) | | Waveform Audio | |
| | FLV, F4V (Flash videos) | | Format (WAV) | |
| | AVI (standard for | | (.wav) | |
| | windows) | | | |
| | Quick time file format | | | |
| | (.mov, .qt) | | | |

Table 1: Recommended Archive Formats

2.4 Issues and challenges for Long Term Digital Preservation

2.4.1. Media Obsolescence

It is expressed through media failure and lack of hardware to access media.

Media failure: The audio visual data is normally stored on local stores like laptops, optical
media, file servers; and central stores like tape backups and central file servers. All these
options are not good for long term storage as tapes may be broken or stretched or magnetic
signal may degrade; Optical media such as CD/DVD can have physical damage or its surface

- can be corroded; Hard drives can fail and if they lose just one bit in an encrypted or compressed file, that can result in the entire file being unreadable.
- Lack of Hardware to Access Media: The removable media such as tapes, CD, DVD require hardware to read them and given the evolution of technology, in few years the hardware readers required may not be available. For example, today is very difficult, if not impossible, to find readers for the "floppy disks" very popular in the nineties. (Tilbury, 2010)

2.4.2. File Format Obsolescence

Even if the physical media is readable, there is the risk that no software is any longer available to interpret the bit stream coming from the media, either because the file format has become obsolete, or because there are no codecs available to decompress the audio visual information. (Tilbury, 2010)

2.4.3 Metadata Issues

Integration of metadata with the digital AV files is an issue. Embedding metadata into AV files including the links and reference to context during preservation is important. But keeping the metadata separate from AV files facilitates the updating of information without modifying the digital object. (Presto4U Paris Report, 2013)

2.4.4 Legal Issues

Barriers related to audio visual rights and copyright clearance always occur in the creation of new digital objects. For example, in the education field, there is sometimes some reluctance by teachers to assign rights for the video recordings of their lessons. This might be associated to the fact that teachers tend to refresh their teaching methods and styles on a regular basis, so they constantly need to assess to what extent the video lectures are current and the context of use. Their preservation for future research use and sharing could bring some difficulties related to IPR issues. (Presto4U Paris Report, 2013)

2.5 Overview of Presto4U Project

Presto4U (Presto4U, 2013) is a two-years Project initiated on 1st Jan 2013 to be completed by 31st Dec 2014, supported by a network of 14 PrestoCentre members and funded by European Commission's Seventh Framework Programme (FP7). Presto4U mainly identifies and evaluates technologies and tools and promote their adoption by memory organizations and by technology and service providers.

The Presto4U logo represents a triple helix, better known as triple-standard DNA, addressing stakeholder groups for digital audio-visual preservation:

- AV media archives
- Researcher
- Industrial players

Figure 1: Presto4U Logo

Presto4U aim is to identify useful results of research in the field of digital audio-visual preservation and to raise awareness and improve the adoption of these results both by technology and service providers as well as media owners. Its objectives involve the delivery of new tools and services to connect the different constituencies involved in AV media preservation: expert users, who understand the problems and require technological solutions; researchers who can develop the fundamental knowledge; and technology providers who can commercialize research results as sustainable tools and services. The methods it uses to find out needs are online and offline interactive discussions through Skype conference call, workshops, webinars and surveys. As output, a feedback mechanism will be developed, by establishing a research technology watch and assessment of research outputs in the field of preservation (Presto4U, 2013). In addition, Presto4U will establish a database of AV needs and of the technologies available for their preservation, together with software that will provide

technological solution by suggesting appropriate tool or technology for any specific preservation need.

The project has nine different communities of practices who share the similar audio visual preservation needs and preservation tool requirements. The nine communities of practice are as follows:

- Music and Sound Archives
- TV, Radio and New Media Broadcasting
- Video Production and Post-Production
- Film Collections and Filmmakers
- Video Art, Art Museums and Galleries
- Footage Sales Libraries
- Research and Scientific Collections
- Learning and Teaching Repositories
- Personal Audio-visual Collections

The project Presto4U wants to explore these Communities of Practice in order to find out the following: (Presto4U Knowledge Schema Report, 2013, p.13)

- how the CoP uses digital media: the purpose (end) and the business (means);
- status quo: what technology it uses;
- status quo: what problems it experiences;
- technology change: what emerging technology and services are relevant;
- business change: what the CoP hopes to achieve with digital media; and
- business change: barriers to the adoption of new technology.

2.6.1 Overview of Communities of Practice under Study

For the purpose of this thesis, mostly for practical reasons, three Communities of Practice have been taken into consideration, namely Research and Scientific Collections (RSC), Learning and Teaching Repositories and Video Production and Post-Production. All three communities provide many examples of collections of AV material, making the results of the Presto4U project interesting for an audience much wider than the actual Presto4U members.

Research and Scientific Collections

Research institutes, universities, scientific labs, industries and particularly every place where research on audio-visuals takes place are part of the RSC community. The audio visual content is produced during the research carried out by the community itself. Community is much interested in the creation of content in various forms including audio-visuals, but AV preservation is hardly part of its mission. This is the only community that needs much literature preserved in libraries and archives in print and digital form for their research. As the name suggests, the community contains many collections related to scientific data and research data, like NASA space research material, sound and video from JISC, or independent radio news archives, music libraries and national sound archives from the UK. The main purpose of this community is to preserve media collections produced by research and collections particularly created to support research, for example the TRECVID database.

Learning and Teaching Repositories

This community is made of higher education institutions like universities, colleges and other technical education institutions, which make, collect, document and re-use video content. The community record their class lectures or presentations as videos, and use technologies like animation, video microscopes, video telescopes and presentations. At the same time it experiences problems regarding capturing the original quality, documenting the video for user access, dividing the content into semantically useful segments, providing semantic access to segments. Some examples of this community are MIT open courseware and Stanford University YouTube Channels.

Video Production and Post-Production

The community is made by companies that are involved in capturing the raw content and processing into final content. This community act on instructions issued by broadcasting, independent film makers, programme originators and advertising sectors. For this community film is virtually obsolete, video tape is becoming obsolete, and file based production and use of Internet is becoming the solution of choice. But for production video it experiences problems like lack of standardisation, interoperability and high connectivity costs. To solve these issues there are requirements for common standards for delivery from broadcasters, for agreed best practice workflows and for pricing models from vendors and service providers that cater for project based budgeting rather than capital investment.

2.7 UML (Unified Modeling Language)

One of the tools developed by Presto4U to achieve its objectives is a Knowledge Schema to model the preservation needs of the CoPs, defined in the Unified Modelling Language (UML). The Object Management Group (OMG) released the Unified Modeling Language (UML) in 1997. UML helps to specify, visualize, and document models of software systems including their structure and design. It gives the flexibility to model any type of application running on any type and combination of hardware, operating system, programing language and network. UML 2.0 (the present version) defines thirteen types of diagrams, divided into three categories:

Structure Diagrams: that includes the Class Diagram, Object Diagram, Component Diagram, Composite Structure Diagram, Package Diagram, and Deployment Diagram.

Behaviour Diagrams: that includes the Use Case Diagram (used by some methodologies during requirements gathering); Activity Diagram, and State Machine Diagram.

Interaction Diagrams: that includes the Sequence Diagram, Communication Diagram, Timing Diagram, and Interaction Overview Diagram. (UML, 2014).

The Presto4U knowledge schema uses the Class Diagram to represent its model. In Class Diagram, (UML Class Diagram, 2014) various classes are created and each class can be associated with any other. These associations represent static relationships between classes and are represented with lines, with association names and roles, i.e. the way in which two classes see each other. The symbols at the end of the connection indicate the number of instances of one class linked to one instance of the other class. For example, one company will have one or more employees, but each employee works for one company only.

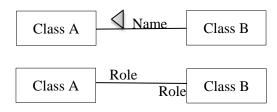


Figure 2: Class Associations

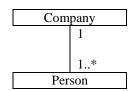


Figure 3: Representation of Association in two classes

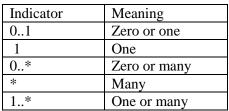


Table 2: Class Association Indicators

2.8 Presto4U Knowledge Schema

Presto4U has defined a knowledge schema called 'Presto4U Communities of Practice Knowledge Schema' to describe the AV preservation needs and their matching tools. It is described in UML, and comprises seven classes.

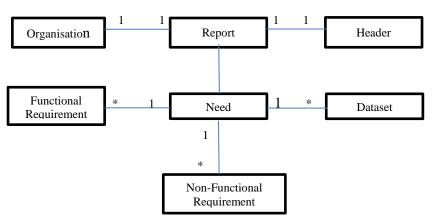


Figure 4: UML Representation of Preto4U Knowledge Schema

Class Report has one to one association with classes' organisation and header. In other words, the Report is the main entity of interest, and it includes information about the Organization associated with the Report, and one Header describing the context in which the Report was generated. The Report may contain a number of Needs, which can be either Functional or Non-functional, with each Need connected to one or more Dataset, i.e. a collection of AV material with homogeneous characteristics. Here is a more detailed description of the classes.

Report class is container of knowledge produced during Presto4U project. The knowledge about AV preservation needs is collected during an event (survey, workshops, conference, and webinars) from a Community of Practice (CoP) member by using knowledge schema as a template.

Header class provides details of CoP members, events, and communication regarding all events. Organisation class expresses the CoP member features by properties which include the CoP member organisation's mission; position publically and economically, its usage of media and usage of technology.

Need class deals with preservation need of a CoP member organisation. The whole need is expressed by properties that are based on currently used technology, reasons for dissatisfaction, involved datasets, desired technology, barriers and requirements.

Dataset describes the particular object or collection to which a need applies. It is expressed through properties. For example, compression, format, frameSize and so on. These properties are based on the Multimedia Ontology recommended by the World Wide Web Committee.

Functional requirement describes the need in functional terms. It is related to what (which function) the system should do. It deals with description of use case, providing explanation of particular need's complete cycle, pre-condition, post conditions, special requirements and use. For example need to compress the file.

Non-functional requirement describes the need in non-functional terms. It is concerned with how the system should implement the function, describing qualities of the functionality. For example, effectiveness, flexibility, capacity and so on (Meghini, 2013).

Conceptual Map of Knowledge Schema: The CoP knowledge schema can be represented also through a concept map, as in Fig, 5, which shows also all the attributes of the classes.

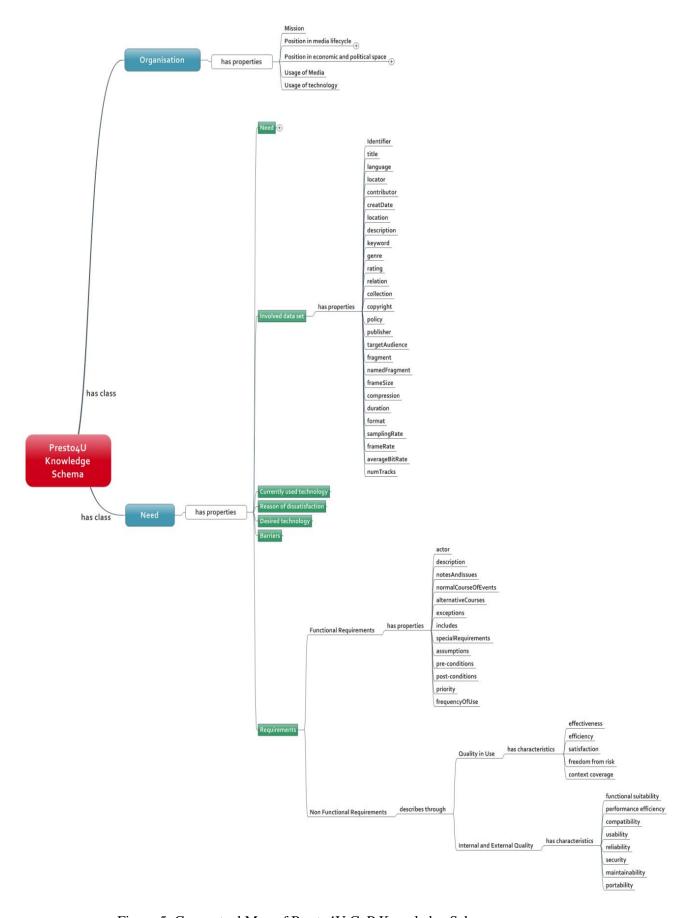


Figure 5: Conceptual Map of Presto4U CoP Knowledge Schema

2.9 Theoretical Framework

The Open Archival Information System (OAIS) reference model has been taken as the theoretical and conceptual model for this study. OAIS is very effective as theoretical framework as it provides the concepts needed by non-archival organizations to be effective participants in the preservation process (Reference model OAIS, 2002). It has been widely accepted as a key standard reference model for long term archival systems.

The SHAMAN project was dedicated to the development of the next generation digital preservation framework keeping OAIS reference model as base for its architecture (SHAMAN, 2008). The architecture of the HOPPLA archiving system is influenced by OAIS reference model, particularly for data storage, auditing and certification (HOPPLA 2010). The preservation planning of the Plato planning tool (Plato, 2007) was developed as part of the PLANETS project and based on OAIS preservation planning (PLANETS 2007). The Cyclops tool allows archive producers to describe the life cycle of an artistic work, and has based his representation information, context and provenance on key concepts of the OAIS standard (Cyclops 2014). The CASPAR project has built its framework for modelling the end-to end preservation life cycle for digital information based on the OAIS reference model, using the OAIS defined concepts, terminology and framework (CASPAR, 2014). The EDCINE project, which has developed methods and formats for long term preservation of digital films, has based its concept on the asset store approach of OAIS reference model.

Literature review reveals that ARPASEN (Alliance for permanent access to scientific information) (2014) is leader in Europe to develop a shared vision and framework for a sustainable organisational infrastructure for permanent access to scientific information. There are various projects concerned about different aspects of long term preservation. Allinson (2006) through his study evaluated the adequacy of the OAIS Reference Model to use it across the variety of repositories being developed within the JISC community. It explained long term preservation, OAIS concepts, and tried to evaluate it class wise, this model evaluation has been referred to complete the current study.

2.9.1 The OAIS Reference Model

The OAIS is briefly explained through its environment. OAIS environment consists of Management, Producer and Consumers. Management formulates, revise and enforce the policy framework governing OAIS activities but is not responsible for managing the day to day operations of OAIS. Producers are individuals, organisations or systems who submit information to the OAIS archive for long term preservation. Consumers (designated community) are individuals, organisations or systems that use OAIS preserved information. (Lavoie, 2010)

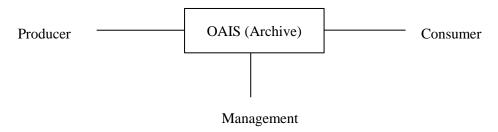


Figure 6: OAIS Environment

An example of such OAIS environment is the National Digital Archive of Datasets (NDAD), a UK based initiative that preserve computer datasets produced by UK government departments. So OAIS is National data repository (NDR) service. The management role is done by UK National Archives which provides legal policies, funding and selection of datasets. The producers are UK government departments and agencies. Consumers are general public.

An OAIS archive must support six main functions.

Ingest: It accepts information submitted by producers in a suitable format (SIP, Submission Information Package) and makes them ready for archival storage. Ingest receives information from the producer, validates the received information by checking that it is uncorrupted and complete,

transform the received information into suitable form for storage (AIP, Archival Information Package), creates some descriptive metadata and finally transfer the information to the archival storage.

Archival Storage: It ensures that the archived information resides in the appropriate type of storage. It undertakes format migration, implement safeguard mechanisms such as error checking and disaster recovery, and retrieves information to support access requested by consumers.

Data Management: It maintains databases of descriptive metadata, and also administrative data to support OAIS internal operations, like system performance or access statistics. It also generates reports on request, and updates the databases if information is modified or deleted.

Access: It manages the processes and services through which consumers locate, request and receive items from the OAIS archival storage. It processes consumer queries by forwarding request to data management, coordinating the retrieval of information from archival storage and delivers it to the consumer, in a suitable format (DIP, Dissemination Information Package).

Preservation Planning: It prepares strategy keeping in mind the user, innovations in storage and access technologies that are external to the OAIS environment. It recommends updating of the OAIS policies and procedures to remain current with changes.

Administration: It manages the daily routine operations of the OAIS. It interacts with producers for negotiating submission agreement, with consumers for providing customer service support and with management by implementing and maintaining archive policies and standards (Lavoie, 2010).

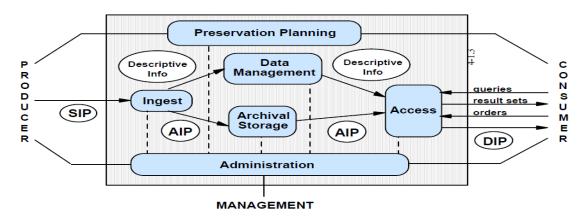


Figure 7: OAIS Functional Model

2.10 Projects and Initiatives Related to Preservation Tools

Some of the other international projects exploring development of registries for technical information to support digital preservation are discussed below:

PRONOM

It is an online information system about data file formats and their supporting software products. These software's support digital preservation functions such as preservation risk assessment, migration pathway planning, object identification & validation and metadata extraction. Actually, it is developed to support the accession and long term preservation of electronic records at National Archives, UK.

DROID

One software tool created under PRONOM technical registry service is DROID (Digital Record Object Identification) that performs automated batch identification of file formats. It is platform-independent Java tool that is available free to download as open source.

JHOVE

It is open source java tool developed by JSTOR and Harvard University to allow the automatic identification, validation and characterisation of a range of digital object types. The use cases of JHOVE are:

- 1. Identification
 - a. "I have an object; what format is it?"
- 2. Validation
 - a. "I have an object that purports to of format F; is it?"
 - b. "I have an object of format F; does it meet profile P of F?"
 - c. "I have an object of format F and external metadata about F in schema S; are they consistent?"
- 3. Characterization
- a. "I have an object of format F; what are its salient properties (given in schema S)?" In OAIS reference model it covers Submission Information Package (SIP) creation and ingest validation functions.

COPTR

Community Owned digital Preservation Tool Registry (COPTR) describes tools useful for preserving digital information for the long term. It helps users find preservation tools that meet their long term digital preservation need. It ensures sharing knowledge about existing tools and their effectiveness instead of creating new tools. It is build up by Open Planets foundation. The other partners are - The Digital Curation Centre (DCC); The Digital Curation Exchange (DCE); National Digital Stewardship Alliance (NDSA); The Open Planets Foundation (OPF); Preserving digital Objects With Restricted Resources project (POWRR).

PANIC (Preservation webservices Architecture for Newmedia, Interactive Collections and Scientific Data)

Distributed systems technology centre of University of Queensland is working on this project. PANIC project aims to develop a semi-automatic preservation service for scientific data for monitoring of archival collections, support decision making about preservation actions, and then invoke appropriate preservation service (for example format conversion service) using semantic web and web services. The different use cases it is dealing with are:

- Compare emulation, migration and metadata approaches to multimedia preservation;
- Determine the optimum media formats, authoring tools, metadata & preservation processes to maximize longevity, accessibility and preservation of multimedia objects;
- Develop recommendations and guidelines for multimedia content creators and collecting agencies;
- Implement metadata schemas, metadata capture tools, workflows for capturing essential metadata and automating preservation actions; (PANIC Objectives, 2014)

Under this project it also created PREMINT (PREservation Metadata INput Tool) designed to collect information regarding a digital object. (PANIC Premint, 2014)

National Library of New Zealand Metadata Extractor

An open source java based tool that extracts preservation metadata from digital objects file formats like PDF documents, image files, and sound files Microsoft office documents and save them in XML format is developed by National library of New Zealand. It supports these multimedia file formats:

- Images: BMP, GIF, JPEG and TIFF.
- Audio and Video: WAV, MP3 (normal and with ID3Tags), BFW, FLAC.
- Markup languages: HTML and XML.
- Internet files: ARC

(Metadata Extraction Tool, 2014)

Digital Curation Centre

This centre is doing research on the issues of storing, managing, preserving data for long term and particularly issue of file format registry.

KEEP Project

It is EU funded project aimed to enable automation of emulation that is means of overcoming technical obsolescence of hardware and software by developing techniques for imitating obsolete systems on future generations of computers (Beagrie, 2001). (by rendering an obsolete object in the appropriate environment).

Planets Project

This project enabled the automation of migration tools through the planning tool Plato that is a web-based decision support tool that implements a solid preservation planning process and integrates services for content characterisation, preservation action and automatic object comparison in a service-oriented architecture to provide maximum support for preservation planning endeavours. (Planets Planning Tool, 2008, P. 4)

Digital Formats for Library of Congress Collections

The website of library of congress collects technical information about file formats related to digital collection of library that supports to take preservation decisions. It also provides details of factors that affect the sustainability of formats over long term. A full list with description of all formats under categories like Image, Video, Sound, Text, Web Archive, Geospatial, Generic and Dataset is provided. (Digital Formats for Library of Congress Collections, 2014)

All the tools of Audio and Video described by Library of Congress are given below:

List of Audio Tools

- o Audio/Video to WAV Converter
- o BWF MetaEdit
- o CDRDAO: Disk-At-Once Recording of Audio and Data CD-Rs/CD-RWs
- o DBpoweramp Music Converter (dMC)
- o Easy CD-DA Extractor
- o ExifTool
- o FFmpeg
- o GetID3()
- o IsoBuster
- o Mdqc
- o MediaInfo
- o MPG321
- o Paranoia
- o Rescarta
- o Template:Tool/Preload
- o XcorrSound
- o XMP metadata support in JabRef

List of Video Tools

- Audio/Video to WAV Converter
- DV Analyzer
- o ExifTool
- o FFmpeg
- o GetID3()
- o IsoBuster
- o Mdqc
- MediaInfo
- NARA Video Frame Analyzer
- Open Video Converter
- Paranoia

- Octools
- TubeKit

(Digital Formats for Library of Congress Collections, 2014)

Schuller (2008) through TAPE report discussed the technical challenges of AV preservation; awareness of such challenges by collection holder; possible strategic measures to solve the preservation problems; and specific obstacles to organise and finance preservation.

National Digital Stewardship Alliance (NDSA, 2014) explains organizational roles, policies, and practices. It highlights the moving image, recorded sound and preservation technical infrastructure development issues. Digitizing video for long-term preservation: an RFP guide (Stefano, 2013) and template provides basics of videos and metadata related issues. It helped to understand such issues occur during evaluation.

2.11 Chapter Summary

By going through the whole chapter it is understood that the review of literature showed lot of projects on preservation talked about audio-visuals basics, tools, formats, storage, and access. Most of the projects dealing with preservation has opted OAIS reference model as their theoretical framework because it provides complete guide on how to preserve a digital document for long term. There are number of projects which has made and are still making tools to solve various preservation issues to summarise - DROID (Digital Record Object Identification) that performed automated batch identification of file formats; JHOVE provided automatic identification, validation and characterisation of a range of digital object types; COPTER ensures sharing knowledge about existing tools and their effectiveness instead of creating new tools; PANIC project aimed to develop a semiautomatic preservation service for scientific data for monitoring of archival collections, support decision making about preservation actions, and then invoke appropriate preservation service; KEEP aimed to enable automation of emulation (by rendering an obsolete object in the appropriate environment); and Planning tool Plato which enabled the automation of migration tools. Presto4U project now aimed to enable semi-automatic matching of preservation tools with audio-visual needs. To express the audio-visual needs formally it has mapped a knowledge schema using unified modeling language that has been evaluated through this study. As discussed in the chapter knowledge schema has seven classes namely Header, Report, Organisation, Need, dataset, functional requirement and non-functional requirement.

Chapter 3

3. Research Methodology

3.1 Introduction to Chapter

The chapter introduces the research design of the whole study. It is dedicated to explain the research process that includes the research approach taken, different type of research methods used, research instruments used, limitations occurred during the research and the strategy to carry out the field study. The profiles of the three Communities of Practice (CoPs) in the scope of this study are briefly summarized. They are Research and Scientific Collections, Video Production and Post Production, Learning and Teaching Repositories. The research methods used are validated and well supported by the available literature.

3.2 Introduction

Conducting research is like a journey with one destination and long way to reach there. As we plan our journey by considering type of vehicle to take, schedule and cost; in the same way, research is conducted by applying methods, procedures and models.

The research done for this thesis is an evaluative study with qualitative research approach conducted through interview and structured questionnaire to access the AV preservation needs of three Community of Practices, as listed above. In the study, a questionnaire available on the Presto4U website was used, together with interviews. The interviews to members of RSC, VP&PP, and L&TR CoPs were conducted at their workplace or, where this was not possible, by Skype, to help them fill the questionnaire and also to get more information on AV preservation needs. The questionnaire and the interview were containing questions related to AV preservation needs, technology, organisational assets and desired tools. Since the main aim of the study was to judge the adequacy of the knowledge schema for its ability to access and represent the AV preservation needs, the study has focused on the analysis of the results of the questionnaire and interviews.

3.3 Main Objective and Research Questions

As stated before, the main objective of the thesis is to evaluate the adequacy of the Presto4U knowledge schema to represent the preservation needs of digital audio-visual applications for different Communities of Practice. More precisely, the research questions can be articulated as follows:

- Is the knowledge schema of presto4U able to represent the needs of communities of practice?
- Is there requirement of any new class in the knowledge schema?
- Are the properties of Need concept able to represent the requirements of AV communities?

3.4 Scope of Study

The study has been undertaken in three different Communities of Practice:

- Learning and Teaching Repositories (L&TR)
- Video Production and Post Production (VP&PP)
- Research and Scientific Collections (RSC)

The Learning and Teaching Repositories CoP in Presto4U has the following seven members:

- The Open University, Milton Keynes, United Kingdom
- Iuav University of Venice, Venice Italy
- Digital Repository of Ireland at the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin, Ireland
- University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland
- University of Rome Sapienza, Rome
- Screen Archive South East, Chichester, England
- University Innsbruck, Innsbruck/Austria

The Video Production and Post Production CoP in Presto4U has the following six members:

• Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain

- VET Post Production and Training, London UK
- Library and Sales department, CCMA-Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain
- Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland
- Infostrada Creative Technology, CMI holding, Hilversum, Holland
- ENEX, Luxembourg

The Research and Scientific Collections CoP in Presto4U has the following eight members:

- Scuola Normale Superiore, Pisa, Italy
- University of Siena, Italy
- University of Hertfordshire, UK
- W3C, ERCIM, France
- INRIA Paris, France
- Technical University of Delft, Netherlands
- University of Geneva, Switzerland
- INRIA Lions, ERCIM, France

This section provides brief description on the background, mission, and area of research of all the members of the three CoPs considered for the study. Their profiles have been given below. Out of them only fourteen members were able to contribute to the questionnaire and the interviews.

3.4.1 Research and Scientific Collections Community of Practice

Scuola Normale Superiore, Pisa

It is located in Pisa, Italy and is known for its academic excellence since Napoleonic period in Tuscany. It has analogue and digitized audio recordings that contain literature related to oral history, related to both the Second World War, and linguistic aspects in Tuscany. The archive of audio recordings covers literature about Tuscany, in the form of interviews, folk songs, cultural and traditional music, and stories. The total size of the collection is about 2800 hours of audio (corresponding to four terabits of data). The Scuola Normale has the mission to preserve and share its AV collections after fully digitizing them. The Archive is maintained under a funded project called Gra.Fo. (Scoula Normale Superiore, 2014)

University of Geneva

It was founded in 1559 by Jean Calvin. Now it is the second largest university in Switzerland with 16,000 students from 140 different nationalities providing 280 types of degrees in sciences, medicine and humanities. For our interests, it has a working group called 'Viper: Multimedia Information Retrieval', whose area of research is in the processing and management of multimedia. In particular, it focuses on multimedia information retrieval and mining. Its current research interests span from content-based video indexing to automated multimedia description (Viper, University of Geneva, 2014).

University of Hertfordshire, UK

The Digital Media Processing & Biometrics Group is part of the Centre for Engineering and Applied Science Research (CEASR), conducting its activities within the Science and Technology Research Institute (STRI) and is located at Hatfield, UK. The research activities performed go from speech enhancement and voice biometrics to 3D imaging and hardware for image processing systems (Univ. of Hertfordshire, 2014).

University of Siena

The Department of Education, Human Sciences and Intercultural Communication deals with research on linguistics and is located in Siena, Italy. (University of Siena, 2014)

W3C/ERCIM

ERCIM, the European Research Consortium for Informatics and Mathematics is one of the organizations that host W3C activities. The area of research of interest for this study is the W3C Mobile Web Initiative, which addresses issues of interoperability and usability for the mobile Web through a concerted effort of key players in the mobile production chain, including authoring tool vendors, content providers, handset manufacturers, browser vendors and mobile operators. (Mobile Web Initiative, 2014)

Technical University of Delft, Netherlands

Multimedia Computing Group is part of Technical University of Delft. Its mission is to identify the best possibilities for combining multimedia information retrieval tools (such as multimedia content analysis, multimedia search re-ranking, query expansion and query performance prediction) with social indexing concepts (such as tagging, explicit and implicit collaborative rating and information propagation in social media networks), in a user-centred fashion, to optimize access to multimedia content for each individual user. (Multimedia Computing Group, 2014)

INRIA Paris

The Clime research group at INRIA in Paris is conducting research in the area of environmental forecasting, with emphasis on data and models coupling in the areas of inverse modelling and image assimilation (INRIA - Clime, 2014).

INRIA Lions and ERCIM Paris

The ERCIM Working Group "IM2IM" is participating in a joint initiative with SCAI (Institute for Algorithms and Scientific Computing) of Fraunhofer Gesellschaft and with project BANG/REO of INRIA, Paris. The main topics of research are mostly in Medicine, especially in computer-aided minimally invasive procedures in medicine and surgery. As part of that, image processing, computer graphics, virtual reality, modelling and simulation of the behaviour of biological tissues and robotics are all involved (ERCIM Working Group "IM2IM", 2003).

3.4.2 Video Production and Post Production Community of Practice

Parallel40 Barcelona, Spain

Parallel40 is an international audiovisual production and management company, started on 1996 and based in Barcelona. It provides services in areas like production, exhibition, distribution and training. Parallel40 is also member of the Association of Producers Documentary (PRO-DOCS) and the European Documentary Network (EDN). Its Mission is to contribute to the cultural enrichment of society through broadcasting. (Parallel40 Barcelona, 2014)

VET Post Production and Training, London UK

The VET (Video Engineering & Training) cooperative was set up in 1985 with the mission to make video technology accessible for everyone. It provides practical training and courses in creative craft and technology for TV film and video. (VET Post Production and Training, 2014)

Library and Sales department, CCMA-Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain

The public Catalan Broadcasting Corporation (Corporació Catalana de Mitjans Audiovisuals, CCMA), which includes television, radio and internet media was founded on 1983. (Library and Sales department, CCMA, 2014)

Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland

RTL group is the leading European entertainment network with 56 TV channels, 27 radio stations, in 12 countries and a world-wide production. RTL Group is able to deliver its content to all media platforms worldwide and to repeat its broadcasting success story in every country while fulfilling its obligation to society (Documentation, RTL Nederland, 2014).

Infostrada Creative Technology, CMI holding, Hilversum, Holland

CMI develops technology for the creation, management, storage, distribution and monetization of digital media and provide this technology to broadcasters, media companies and rights owners as a fully customizable managed service or through the product portfolio (Infostrada Creative Technology, 2014).

ENEX, Luxembourg

ENEX is an association of the world's leading commercial TV broadcasters. ENEX members share their news content and their news production resources. ENEX holds permanent satellite capacity for use by members. ENEX members contribute more than 25.000 news video items per year. (ENEX, 2014)

3.4.3 Learning and Teaching Repositories Community of Practice

The Open University, Milton Keynes, United Kingdom

It is an Open University that provides access to a world class collection of high quality and trusted online resources to students and staff via library. The library has moving and still image collections, music collections, and sound collections. (The Open University, 2014)

Iuav University of Venice, Venice - Italy

The Architecture School of the University of Venice was established in 1926 and is totally focused on design. It is a dedicated place for teaching and for specializing in the design of living spaces, of environments such as buildings, cities, landscapes, regions, and in the design of every-day use objects. The video library has a significant collection of audio visual material on architecture and planning and in the design of arts and theatre (approximately 2,400 videos made in Italy and abroad). It also conserves video recordings of conferences, seminars and lessons that have been held at the university since the 1980s. (Iuav University of Venice, 2014)

Digital Repository of Ireland at the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin, Ireland

The Digital Repository of Ireland (DRI), launched in 2011, is an interactive, trusted digital repository for social and cultural content held by Irish institutions. The DRI is also acting as a focal point for digital best practices by collaborating on the development of guidelines, and working to inform national policy making bodies about digital preservation and access. The DRI is a consortium of leading institutions, such as the Royal Irish Academy (the lead partner), the National University of Ireland at Maynooth (NUIM), Trinity College Dublin (TCD), Dublin Institute of Technology (DIT), the National University of Ireland at Galway (NUIG), the National College of Art and Design (NCAD) (Digital Repository of Ireland at the Royal Irish Academy, 2014).

University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland

The Media Services at the University College in Dublin is a public institution with the mission to support a high quality educational experience and to engage in research-led teaching and learning. It has about 10,000 hour of video collections (University College Dublin, 2014).

University of Rome La Sapienza, Rome

The Digilab of the University of Rome La Sapienza is public institution has the mission to develop elearning materials for university departments (focussing on digital humanities). It has collection of about 1000 hour videos. (University of Rome Sapienza, 2014)

Screen Archive South East, Chichester, England

Screen Archive South East was established in 1992 at the University of Brighton as the South East Film & Video Archive. It is a public institution maintaining an archive of "moving images", serving the South East of England. The main function of this regional movie archive is to locate, collect, preserve, provide access to and promote film material related to the South East and of general

relevance to movie history. It has about 10,000 hours of audio, video and film collections (Screen Archive South East, 2014).

University Innsbruck, Innsbruck/Austria

The University of Innsbruck was founded in 1669 and is one of Austria's oldest universities. In its mission there is the collection of AV material to support research and education. It has about 10,000 hours of audio and video collection (University Innsbruck, 2014).

3.5 Overview of Research Process

The research process has involved several steps to carry out the study. These steps are as follows:

- Selection of topic
- Literature review for selection of theoretical framework
- Selection of research methodology/design
- Data collection
- Data Analysis
- Findings & Conclusion

The first two points were discussed earlier in this chapter as well as in second chapter. The other points are discussed in detail here below.

Research Methodology/Design

- Research Approach Qualitative Research Approach
- Research Method Evaluation Method
- Research Techniques Interview and Questionnaire (Data collection techniques)
- Research Instruments Human and Computer
- Theoretical framework Open Archival Information System Reference Model

Research Approach

Qualitative research approach is being used in the current study because the data collected cannot be measured quantitatively, as the preservation needs were provided (and analysed) qualitatively. Qualitative design considers social construction of reality (Gorman and Clayton as cited in Pickard, 2007) and the essential components of a qualitative research design are "literature review, theoretical framework, fieldwork in a natural setting, using a human instrument, appropriate data collection techniques, inductive analysis, emergent design, iteration of activities, grounded theory, negotiated outcomes" (Pickard, 2007).

Research Method

The study uses an evaluation method that involves evaluation of adequacy of knowledge schema to formally represent the preservation needs for AV material, in the frame of the Presto4U project. In practice, evaluation is a systematic determination of a subject's merit, worth and significance, using criteria governed by a set of standards.

Research Techniques

Two different techniques were used, namely Interview and Questionnaire, as data collection techniques.

Interview

It was decided to select the Interview method to collect the data because the technical terms of the knowledge schema were difficult to understand by the different community members while filling up a questionnaire. The interview material consisting of Introduction to Interview, Introductory mail to CoP members, Consent form and Thanking mail to members is provided as Appendix A.

Interview Procedure

Several steps were taken to carry out the interview activity.

• Introductory mail sent to CoP members

- Interview scheduled using Doodle software with CoP members
- Consent form signed digitally by CoP members
- Mail with 'link to questionnaire to be filled' to CoP members
- Interviews conducted face to face or via Skype
- Thanking mail sent to participating members.

Interview Guide

It was advisable to have guide which could be followed during the interview. Due to the nature of study the minimum time set for an interview was one hour and the maximum was three hours. All the questions were open ended to get more and more data from the members. The main purpose of the interviews was to understand the organisation and its audio-visuals related needs. The interview guide contained two important parts:

- Interview with Director/Manager to understand Organisation, policies on AV preservation and basic preservation needs.
- Interview with Technician to know the technical needs of AV preservation.

Interviews were started with an introduction to AV preservation made by the interviewers, followed by CoP members talking about their organisation and expressing their preservation needs. Finally the official questionnaire of Presto4U was filled out. The main questions asked to members were:

- Q. 1 tell us about your audio-visual collections and its preservation?
- Q. 2 what is your audio-visual preservation needs?
- Q. 3 are you aware of the latest preservation technologies for audio-visuals?
- Q. 4 what barriers restricts you to preserve audio-visuals effectively?

Way of Conducting Interview

The CoP members to be interviewed were situated in fourteen different organisations in nine different countries throughout the Europe, so only the one located in Pisa (Scuola Normale) was interviewed face to face, while the others were interviewed via Skype. Interviews were also recorded for further analysis.

Questionnaire

One questionnaire, originally developed in the frame of the Presto4U project was used for the study. Since it was targeted to end users to ask them their preservation needs in simple manner, it did not completely reflect the knowledge schema. It was (it is) available online and was sent via e-mail as a link. The copy of the questionnaire is available in 'Appendix B'.

Another questionnaire better reflecting the whole knowledge schema and able to get preservation needs of community members more easily is under preparation in the Presto4U project, as a joint effort between a researcher of ISTI-CNR and the author of this thesis. It will make data analysis simpler and will further contribute to semi-automatic matching of tools with audio visual applications.

Research Instruments

Human

The main instrument of the study was human, which includes a researcher from ISTI-CNR, the author if this thesis, and the respondents (communities of practice members) who expressed their preservation needs.

Computer

Computer was used as another important research instrument in this study. The main software packages used in carrying out the study were:

o MS Excel - Microsoft Excel has been used to present the data during analysis. It was selected because it is very easy to use and can represent the knowledge schema related data with flexibility and options to edit, share and export as pdf file. Converting Excel data to Microsoft word can be difficult.

- Concept Map Software
 - o Mindjet MindMapping. To represent various concepts with a concept map the Mindjet MindMapping software was used (selecting the option of one month as trial package) to represent all necessary concepts such as knowledge schema and its different classes separately.
 - o CMap Tool. At the expiration of the trial period, open source software was chosen. The CMap tool was downloaded, which is easy to use and can be used anytime anywhere. It was used to prepared the graph of the 'Need' class.
- Recording Software (Skype Call Recorder) It was the call recorder used during the interviews via Skype. It is open source, easy to use and has a good quality of voice. It was used to listen again to the interviews for a better analysis.
- Mendeley Citation Software As the software to handle bibliographic references it was used Mendeley, as it is open source, easy to use on the laptop, and interoperable with many applications.

Data Collection

The link to the questionnaire was sent to the 21 members of the three selected CoPs, and interviews were conducted via Skype to help them fill-in the questionnaire and to get more information which was not asked in questionnaire. Out of the 21 members, 14 answered and agreed to participate in the interview.

Questionnaire Inherited from Presto4U



Conducted Interviews
To fill above Questionnaire and get more information

Figure 9: Data Collection

Data Analysis

The data collected using questionnaire and interviews from the 14 CoP members was stored in a database and in MS Excel files. The steps taken to consolidate and summarise the data were:

Stage 0

Matching Questions of Questionnaire with Knowledge schema classes and properties

Stage 1

Matching answers to questions with Knowledge schema classes and properties

Stage 2

Modelling the 'Need' concept through OAIS reference model and Questionnaire

Stage 3

Matching the data in class Need of the Knowledge schema with the 'Need' concept developed at

Stage 2

Stage 4

Allocating the consolidated data in all the "Need" related classes of the Knowledge schema (Need, Dataset, Functional requirement, and Non-functional requirement with all properties)

Stage 5

Findings and Conclusion

The full details of analysis are provided in fourth chapter.

3.6 Research Methods Used by Others

There are two examples that show a similar approach to evaluate preservation needs.

PANIC: The strategy took up by PANIC project included a review of current and proposed strategies and existing projects that focus on the preservation of media art. It was followed with the

development of a vocabulary of multimedia terms. Then Interviews with content creators were conducted to get more understanding and collect data on preservation. Then the data was separated into different use cases and a questionnaire was prepared to get more knowledge of preservation issues, like emulation, migration and documentation. The tool PREMINT (PREservation Metadata INput Tool), based on the PREMIS OWL ontology (PANIC Objectives, 2014) and on a questionnaire, was designed, in order to collect information about digital objects and their preservation needs (PANIC Premint, 2014).

Digital Curation Centre (DCC): Digital curation centre developed and used a Data Asset Framework (i.e. a set of methods, interviews and questionnaires) to collect issues related to technology, sharing and overall management in the use and storage of digital assets.. The pilot studies found that a combination of approaches worked best. Questionnaires were found to be the most useful means of collecting basic information from a wide range of stakeholders, while interviews were useful for more detailed, qualitative information on data management and user needs. The table below summarizes their findings (Data Asset Framework, 2009).

| Desk-Based Research | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Good to collate background information | Remote access to data may not be granted | | | | |
| Research articles provide details of data creation | Hard to understand local filing / naming systems | | | | |
| Questio | onnaires | | | | |
| Good for collecting basic overview | Response rate can be low due to survey fatigue | | | | |
| Allows wide participation | Requires selecting or making software that meet | | | | |
| | your needs | | | | |
| Inter | views | | | | |
| Provide high quality information | Requires significant input from researchers | | | | |
| Helps to bring out new issues | Can be hard to schedule | | | | |
| | Very time consuming - better if Recorded | | | | |

Table 3: Research methods used by DCC

3.7 Constraints of Study

Limitations

- The research is limited to finding the needs of AV media preservation for just the three CoPs participating, namely Research and Scientific Collections; Video Production and Post Production; and Learning and Teaching Repositories.
- Not all the Research and Scientific Collection members could be interviewed, as planned initially, due to busy schedule of members who did not have time to participate in the interviews during the three month March to May. On the other hand the study was bound to be completed within a five months period.
- The Questionnaire used to collect data was less effective in collecting the preservation needs than what could be expressed formally in the Knowledge schema. It would have been desirable to use the Knowledge schema tool, which was proposed and designed by the author of this study and a researcher of ISTI-CNR, and which is still under development. When it will be ready it should provide better results for the Presto4U project.

Ethical Considerations

The research topic is based on finding the needs of Audio-visual media used in Research and Scientific Collections; in Video Production and Post Production; and in Learning and Teaching Repositories CoPs, and that involves human resource. The data collected from the respondents through interviews was used only for this study, and the author is aware of all ethical considerations such as confidentiality and privacy of the respondents.

3.8 Chapter Summary

In this chapter we have presented an evaluative study, which involves the evaluation of the adequacy of a knowledge schema to formally represent the audio visual preservation needs (in the frame of the Presto4U project) by using qualitative research approach. Two different techniques are used, namely Interview and Questionnaire as data collection techniques. Interviews to collect data were chosen because of possible difficulties in filling the questionnaire, due to the many technical terms in it. Interviews and questionnaires from all fourteen members of the three Communities of Practice participating in the study were collected. The questionnaire, originally defined in the frame of the Presto4U project, was developed by keeping the OAIS model and Presto4U knowledge schema in mind. From the literature review it was found that the Digital Curation Centre (DCC) had used a "Data Asset Framework" (i.e. a set of methods, interviews and questionnaires) to collect issues related to technology, sharing and overall management in the use and storage of digital assets. The main limitations of this study were the non-complete involvement of all the nine CoPs of the Presto4U project, and the inability to use the knowledge schema to its full extent.

Chapter 4

4.1 Introduction to Chapter

The chapter introduces the data analysis process and the various steps taken to filter the collected data in order to extract some findings. The chapter presents the process of consolidating the raw data, then summarising it through various steps. Handling the raw data and converting it to meaningful knowledge is stressed in most of the chapter. Steps like matching of questionnaire and knowledge schema format, representing the "Need" in the form of OAIS reference model functional units and consolidating the data into the Knowledge schema format (to check its adequacy) is being covered appropriately.

As anticipated in Chapter 3, the data collected using questionnaire and interviews from the 14 CoP members participating in the study was stored in a database and in MS Excel files. Then, the steps taken to consolidate and summarise the data were:

Stage 0

Matching Questions of Questionnaire with Knowledge schema classes and properties

Stage 1

Matching answers to questions with Knowledge schema classes and properties

Stage 2

Modelling the 'Need' concept through the OAIS reference model

Stage 3

Matching the data in class Need of the Knowledge schema with the 'OAIS Need' concept developed at Stage 2

Stage 4

Allocating the consolidated data in all the "Need" related classes of the Knowledge schema (Need, Dataset, Functional requirement, and Non-functional requirement, with all their properties)

Stage 5

Findings and Conclusion

Note: In the whole chapter attribute and property are used interchangeably when referring to classes.

4.2 Stage 0

Matching Questions of Questionnaire with Knowledge schema

This stage, performed before conducting the interviews, was very important to define a schema able to accept in input the data from the questionnaires and match them with the classes and properties of the Knowledge schema. Since the questionnaire was not having the same structure as the Knowledge schema, there was a need to find out which questions of the questionnaire were fitting into which classes and which properties of the Knowledge schema. After this preliminary step, in Stage 1 the actual matching of the data was carried out.

The questionnaire consists of thirteen main sections, namely General Information, Organisation, Collection, Digitisation, Packaging, Archival Storage, Ingestion, Asset Management, Metadata, Rights Management, Access, Exchange, and Emerging Needs. On the other hand the Knowledge schema has seven classes, namely Report, Header, Organisation, Need, Dataset, Functional Requirements and Non-Functional

In a practical way, this stage was carried out by creating two columns in an Excel table, one for questions of the questionnaire and another one for classes of the Knowledge schema, with their properties. With some judgement, it was easy to see which questions were fitting which class and properties, which questions were not matching any property of any class, and which properties of the schema were not having any counterpart in the questionnaire. The three cases were identified (marked) with different colours.

When the classes Dataset, Functional Requirements and Non-Functional Requirements were compared against the questionnaire, it was found that there was no match of any attributes of these classes with questions of questionnaire because the Need class already covered them with its attributes. So, only classes Organisation and Need were matched. When class Report was matched with questionnaire, it was discovered that the class Report dealt with report numbers and so each questionnaire could be labelled as "Report 1" (questionnaire 1), as Report 2 (questionnaire 2) and so on.

Table 4 shows an excerpt of the matching process, which is shown in its full extent in Appendix C.

Let's see in detail the matching process, having the questionnaire as the central point: *General Information*: all the questions were accommodated in the Header class of the Knowledge schema, as Header class covered everything in the questionnaire.

Organisation: some questions were matching with the Organisation class, but a number of questions were not pairing with any of the properties of Organisation class. Some questions like Size of Organisation, Size of Department, Target Audience/customers, and CoP Unit Operating Budget, did not have any place in the properties of the Organisation class. These questions have been marked in orange in Table 4 (a subset of the whole table shown in Appendix C).

Collection: This section of the questionnaire has many questions which were matched with properties of the class Need of the Knowledge schema, but for many questions such as "CoP Unit Collection Description, Collection Size, Collection Annual Growth, Collection percentage catalogued, Preservation program, Analogue collection size, Analogue collection annual growth, Size of analogue conversation, Annual growth of analogue conversation, Size of born digital, and Expected Annual growth rate of born digital content" it was not possible to match them to any class of the Knowledge schema. These questions could be accommodated in the Organisation class but there was no property which could accommodate them.

Digitisation: all the questions were accommodated in the class Need of the Knowledge schema.

Packaging (SIP): all questions were accommodated in the class Need of the Knowledge schema

Archival Storage: all the questions were accommodated in the class Need of the Knowledge schema.

Ingestion: all the questions were accommodated in the class Need of the Knowledge schema.

Asset Management: all the questions were accommodated in the class Need of the Knowledge schema.

Metadata: except for one question, all the other questions (metadata standard relevance) were accommodated in the class Need of the Knowledge schema

Rights Management: except for one question (Relevance of rights clearance), all the other questions (metadata standard relevance) were accommodated in the class Need of the Knowledge schema

Access: all the questions were accommodated in the class Need of the Knowledge schema.

Exchange: except for one question (how many times the organisation is involved in transfer media files) all the other questions were accommodated in the class Need of the Knowledge schema.

Emerging Needs: most of the questions could be matched to attributes of the class Need or the class Organisation.

The table below shows an excerpt from the complete table, which is shown in Appendix C.

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Organisation" (Knowledge Schema) |
|---|---|
| Type of Organisation | Position in economic space |
| Mission | Mission |
| Usage of Media | Usage of media |
| Sector company belongs to | Position in economic and political space |
| Position in Media Cycle | Position in media lifecycle |
| Size of Organisation | |
| Size of Department | |
| Target Audience/ Customers | |
| CoP Unit Operating Budget | |
| Collection | |
| CoP Unit Collection Description | Currently used technology |
| Collection Size | |
| Collection Annual Growth | |
| Collection percentage - catalogued | |
| Preservation Program | |
| Analogue collection size | |
| Analogue collection annual growth | |
| Is it Stored in Climate Conditions | Usage of media |
| Collection Physical formats | Usage of Technology |
| Plan to digitize Analog Collection | Desired technology |
| How digitizing collection | Currently used technology |
| Problem in digitization | Barriers |
| Size of Analog Conversion | |
| Annual growth of Analog conversion | |
| Size of Born Digital | |
| Expected Annual growth rate of Born digital content | |

Table 4: Matching of Questionnaire's Organisation & Collection Sections with Knowledge Schema

4.3 Data Collection

As already explained, not all the members of the Prest4U CoPs could be interviewed, and out of twenty one members of the three selected CoPs, only fourteen were able to provide data through the questionnaires which they filled during the interviews. The table below lists the members who provided the data for this study.

| Community of Practice | Members | Number of |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| | | Questionnaires |
| | The Open University, Milton Keynes, United Kingdom | |
| | Iuav University of Venice, Venice - Italy | |
| | Digital Repository of Ireland at the Royal Irish Academy, | |
| I coming and Tarabina | Dublin, Ireland | |
| Learning and Teaching Repositories | University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland | 7 |
| Repositories | University of Rome Sapienza, Rome | , |
| | Screen Archive South East, Chichester, England | |
| | University Innsbruck, Innsbruck/Austria | |
| | Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain | |
| | VET Post Production and Training, London UK | |
| Wite Decited and | Library and Sales department, CCMA- Televisió de | |
| Video Production and | Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain | 6 |
| Post Production | Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland | |
| | Infostrada Creative Technology, CMI holding, | |
| | Hilversum, Holland | |
| | ENEX, Luxembourg | |
| Research and Scientific | Scuola Normale Superiore, Pisa, Italy | 1 |
| Collections | | |
| | Total | 14 |

Table 5: List of CoP members provided data for the study

4.4 Consolidation and Summarisation of Data

4.4.1 Stage 1

Matching Data from the Questionnaire with Knowledge Schema

Taking as starting point the Excel table prepared at Stage 0, it was possible to create one additional column for each questionnaire, filling it in with the data from the questionnaire, this time taking the Knowledge schema as the central point. Table 6 shows an excerpt of the complete table, which is shown in Appendix D.

Report: this class was not matched with Questionnaire because it was equivalent to 'Questionnaire'. It contains report number, Community of Practice name and member name.

Header: all the data from the questionnaire could be filled in properly.

Organisation: this class has accommodated many of the data in the questionnaire, but many other answers could not be matched with the properties of the class Organization. More precisely, they are: Size of Organisation, Size of Department, Target Audience/customers and CoP Unit Operating Budget in the "Organisation section" of the questionnaire; and "CoP Unit Collection Description, Collection Size, Collection Annual Growth, Collection Annual Growth, Collection percentage catalogued, Preservation program, Analogue collection size, Analogue collection annual growth, Size of analogue conversation, Annual growth of analogue conversation, Size of born digital, and Expected Annual growth rate of born digital content" in the "Collection section" These rows are highlighted in orange. Intuitively, these questions seem to belong to the class 'Organisation', but it was hard to find any particular property that could accommodate them. For identification and reference purposes, each member and each class was labelled. For example R1_RSC_Scuola refers to Report 1 of Research and Scientific Collections CoP and to member Scuola Normale (see Table 6).

Need: this class has many properties and is also related to the other classes "Dataset, Functional requirements, Non-functional requirements". Answers to questions such as "metadata standard relevance, relevance of Rights clearance, how many times you involved in transfer media files" could not be assigned to any property of the class "Need" and are highlighted in orange in the Excel table. On the other hand, in the "Digitization section" of the questionnaire, there were no questions which could provide values for other properties of the class "Need", such as "Desired Technology, Barriers, Requirements, and Involved Datasets". In the same manner, "Packaging and Ingestion, Barriers and

Requirements" were not having questions to fill them in. In case of Access, the question about barriers was not available. These properties are highlighted in green in the table of Stage 1 (Appendix D).

Dataset: Only the "title" attribute of class "Dataset" could be matched with one question and filled-in with values. However, the class "Dataset" has many attributes and some of them were filled-in by analysing other questions (from all the sections of the questionnaire) and by re-using some values already used in the properties of class "Need". For example, location from the general information section, language from country where organisation is located, locator from the class "Need", keywords and genre from the class "Need", target Audience from the "Organisation section" of the questionnaire. The attributes which were not filled at all were "contributor, creator, createDate, rating, relation, collection, policy, publisher, fragment, namedFragment, frameSize, and frameRate". The reason behind the inability to fill-in those attributes is due to the questionnaire not having the appropriate questions.

Functional Requirement The class "Functional requirement" has many attributes, but only one attribute, namely 'Description', could be matched with the data from the questionnaire. In each section of the questionnaire there was a question related to "Requirements", and their values were used to fill-in the Description property. The other twelve attributes of functional requirement could not be filled in.

Non-Functional Requirement: In the questionnaire no question was directly addressing "Non-Functional requirement", so some of its attributes were filled-in by taking values form different sections of the questionnaire. More precisely, the attributes "content coverage, performance efficiency, Usability, and Maintainability" were filled-in.

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Organisation" (Knowledge Schema) | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| | Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | Originated from | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv |
| | Name of the organization | Scoula Normale Superiore, Pisa | The Open University, Milton Keynes, UK | Iuav Univ. of Venice, Italy |
| Type of Organisation | Position in economic space | Higher education | Higher education | Higher education |
| Mission | Mission | The formation of scholars, professionals and citizens with a wide cultural background and with a strong critical attitude. | To be open to people, places, methods and ideas. We promote educational opportunity and social justice by providing high-quality university education to all who wish to realise their ambitions and fulfil their potential. Through academic research, pedagogic innovation and collaborative partnership we seek to be a world leader in the design, content and delivery of supported open learning. | The mission of the Video library is specialized the collection on documentaries about architecture, planning, design, and to make available the AV materials to the users. Other mission of the Video library is preserving the AV materials produced by Iuav University through digitalizing them. |
| Usage of Media | Usage of media | | AV production for teaching and informal learning and promotion for General public, Students/Teachers | Collecting, screening AV media during lessons and seminars for education & research for Students/Teachers |
| Sector company belongs to | Position in economic and political space | Public | Public | Public |
| Position in Media Cycle | Position in media lifecycle | Content and archive management, Technical management | Content and archive management, Technical management, Sales and rights management, and Distribution | Content and archive management, Technical management |
| Size of Organisation | | > 1000 | > 1000 | >500 |
| Size of Department | | 10 to 20 | 50 to100 | < 5 |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Report Number | 1 | 2 | 4. Analysis and Interpretation |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | Originated from | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv |
| Target Audience/ Customers | | Public institutions and Teachers and student | Students/Teachers, General public | Students/Teachers |
| CoP Unit Operating Budget | | < 10,000 euros | | < 10,000 euros |
| CoP Unit Collection Description | | Audio | Audio, Video & Film | Video |
| Collection Size | | 1.000 - 10.000 hours | 10.000 to 25.000 | 1.000 - 10.000 |
| Collection Annual Growth | | < 1.000 hrs | < 1.000 | < 1.000 |
| Collection percentage - catalogued | | 50 to 100 % | 50 to 100 % | 50 to 100 % |
| Preservation Program | | Yes | Yes | No |
| Analogue collection size | | < 1.000 | 10.000 to 25.000 | 1.000 to 10.000 |
| Analogue collection annual growth | | | < 500 | from 10 to 50 |
| Is it Stored in Climate Conditions | Usage of media | | Yes | No |
| Collection Physical formats | Usage of Technology | Reel-to-reel, DAT & MII | Film, Betacam, 1", 2", Umatic, Reel to reel, DAT, VHS, Digital betacam, DVD, audio cassette, Vinyl records | Betacam, 1", Umatic, DVD video & VHS |
| Plan to digitize Analog Collection | | | Yes | Yes |
| How to digitize | | | Both | Using internal expertise and equipment |
| Problem in digitization | | | | |
| Size of Analog Conversion | | | 1.000 - 10.000 | < 1.000 |
| Annual growth of Analog conversion | | | < 500 | < 500 |
| Size of Born Digital | | | | < 1.000 |
| Expected Annual growth rate of Born digital content | | | | < 500 |

Table 6: Organisation class data table

4.4.2 Stage 2

Modelling of 'Need' concept through OAIS reference model and Questionnaire

Generally speaking, a need belongs to any function or activity that takes place during the audio - visual preservation process. The need can be based on the submission of collection into a database management system, or on its storing in a repository, or about issues related to its management and administration, or about issues related to collection access, sustainability, budget and tools etc. In other words, every Need could belong to anyone of the examples above. However, it is necessary to represent in a more formal way the activities or functions mentioned above that represent a "Need". The Open Archival Information System (OAIS) reference model was used as the theoretical base to represent a Need, by categorising it among the different functions of the audio visual preservation process.

But now a question may arise: why there is a requirement of this "new" reference model, since we already have the Knowledge schema. The main answer is that the class "Need" of the Knowledge schema is very broad and does not have any connection with the OAIS reference model. Framing it in the general OAIS model would make it more precise, and would make it easier to match the preservation needs with the available tools and functionality, which is the ultimate goal of Presto4U. Very often tools and functionality are described in term of the OAIS functional units (Ingestion, Archival Storage, Data Management, Access, Administration, and Preservation Planning).

The extended model is depicted in Figure 11, where the OAIS six functional units are at the first level. Each functional unit is then sub-categorised in two levels, keeping in mind both the properties of the class "Need" of the Knowledge schema and the questions of the questionnaire. In the next stage (Stage 3) we will see how the data from Stage 1 can be transferred to this model.

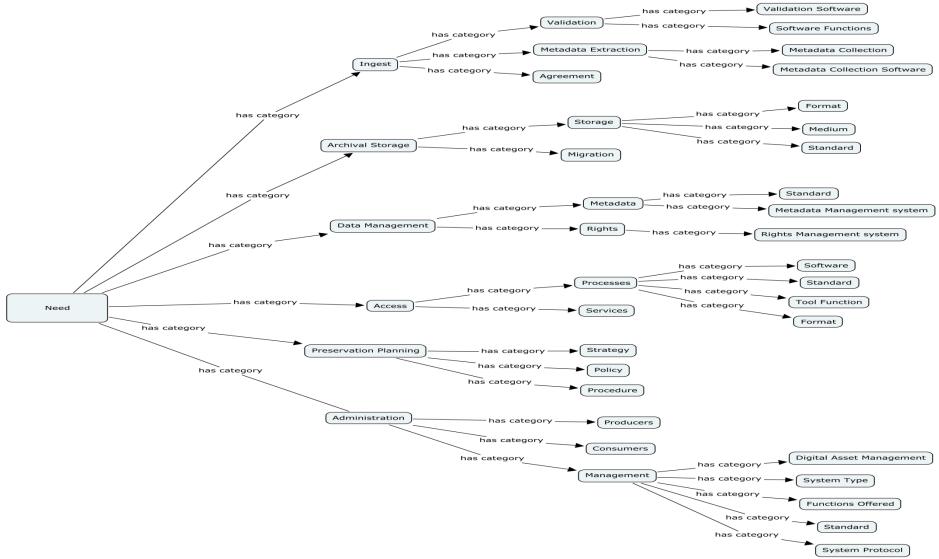


Figure 11: Concept map showing 'Need' expressed in terms of OAIS Reference Model and Questionnaire

4.4.3 Stage 3

Presenting the data as 'Need' concept expressed in terms of OAIS Reference Model and Questionnaire in class Need with its properties

At this stage the data of Stage 1 is mapped into the new concept of Need (developed in Stage 2). To do the mapping, we use again an Excel table. The rows of the table correspond to the "OAIS Need". They are shown in the first three columns of the table, corresponding to the three levels of the concept map. An excerpt of the table is shown in Table 7, and the complete table is shown in Appendix E. Then the other columns of the table are defined to correspond to some of the properties of the class "Need" of the Knowledge schema, starting with the "Involved dataset". More precisely, the property "Involved dataset" is assigned to the fourth column of the Excel table, the property "Currently used technology" is assigned to the fifth column of the Excel table, and so on for the remaining properties, i.e. "Reason for dissatisfaction", "Desired technology", "Barriers", Functional Requirements" and "Non-functional Requirements".

At this point the data in each column of the Excel table filled in in Stage 1 (which was containing data coming from just one questionnaire of a CoP member) is used to fill-in the Excel table just defined, resulting in 13 new tables. For example, the Open University, Milton Keynes, United Kingdom is shown in Table 7. In the same fashion, tables for the fourteen members who answered the questionnaire were filled-in, representing their Needs. In other words, a table covers all the categories of Need of a given organization, with respect to the OAIS reference model's six functional units and their sub-categories. At the same time, those needs can be better understood looking at them from the perspective of the class "Need" of the Knowledge schema, whose main properties appear as the heading of the columns. In order to better fill the table for each organization, also values from other categories were taken into consideration. These categories were Digitization (with software, standard and hardware) and Packaging (tools, codec and wrapper, standard).

The Class Need has tried to find answers to some questions related to need like "Which technology is used currently, Is there any reason for dissatisfaction, Is there any other technology which can overcome the dissatisfaction, Is there any desired technology, Is there any barrier which restricts the organisation to adopt that technology, Which dataset creates the need". The table should help also to try and define the Functional and Non-functional Requirements, based on which the need arise.

In Appendix E, for each Community of Practice involved in the study, there is an additional table summarizing the main properties of the class Organization of the Knowledge schema. This table tries to capture the answers to questions like "What is mission of organisation, What is position of organisation in media cycle and economic and political cycle, What is usage of media, What is the purpose and business of using media in the organisation, What is the usage of technology". These questions were answered through four main properties of Organisation, namely Mission, Position (in Media cycle and in economic & political scenario); Usage of Media and Usage of technology. But data for the Usage of Technology property was not available directly, it was divided into two "subcategories", namely Usage of Hardware and Usage of Software

This step was a difficult one, as it involved much judgment in assigning the data from the questionnaire to the appropriate entries in the table. In some cases, Functional and Non-functional requirements were not mentioned directly, so it was necessary to find them in the data related to Need.

Need Table - The Open University, Milton Keynes, United Kingdom - Learning and Teaching Repository Community of Practice

| Category | of Need | | Involve | Currently Used Technology | Reason of | Desired | Barriers | Requirements | Requirements | |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|----------|---|---------------------------|--|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categorie | 'Need' Detail Category | d Dataset | | Dissatisfaction | Technolog y | | Functional Requirements | Non-functio Requiremen | |
| | S | | | | | | | | Quality in Use | Internal & External Quality |
| | Validatio n | Validation Software | FFMPE G | Checksum Software, FFMPEG | Configuration can be complex, output in XML would be preferred | | | Validation software FFMPEG during checksum or validation of files should make configuration easy and provide output in XML | | |
| | | Software Functions | | Checksums, Digital signatures | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | | Metadata Collection | | Descriptive and Technical metadata | | | | | | |
| | Metadata Extraction | Metadata Collection Software | | JHOVE, FFMPEG other Unix tools, we also take descriptive metadata from exported database content (existing Library catalogue). N.B. System in development. Regularly reviewing tools in development | No | No | | | | |
| | Agreemen t | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storage | Format | | Analog and Digital | | | | File storage, File restore, Output streaming, Multifile restore, File search, File/folder tagging, Integrity | | |
| Archival Storage | | Medium | storage | Computer tape, hard Disk, Digibeta | Limited life span | Large Scale spinning disk system | | check, Format migration, Calculate checksums on upload, Manage automatic workflows | | Performanc e efficiency - Capacity |
| | 34 | Standard | | | | | | | | |
| | Migration | Standard | Metada ta | MARC21, DublinCore, METS, PREMIS, W3C, | | | | Multiple requirements - including examples given. Metadata | | |

| Data Managemen t | Metadata | Metadata Mgt. System | EBUCore, VRA Core4, MODS, ISAD(G)/EAD, DC Collection, WARC, XCRI Multiple systems in use with Metadata standards. Principally Fedora, also Voyager Library | | | | harvesting, exporting, transformations of metadata to other standards, linked data capabilities e.g. triple stores, SPARQL queries, applications to enhance data with information from other linked-data sets | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|----|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | | | Management System/Catalogue | | | | | |
| | Rights Managem ent | Rights Mgt. System | Yes | RDF limitations within RELS-EXT (Fedora external relationships expressed as RDF (linked data) | No | None, we are adopting the technology (in development) | | |
| | | Software | Fedora web interface - in development | Need to produce several versions of access files to | | | | Usability - Accessibilit y |
| | Processes | Standard Tool Function | Conforms to OAIS model Search of content, Retrieval of content, Format conversion, Web access | ensure accessibility by different browsers. | No | | | |
| | | Format | FLV, MP3, MP4, H264, | Potentially, some access formats are proprietary | | | | |
| Access | Services | Access to AV | Lending of analogue format, Production and delivery of digital files on request, Lending of digital format (DVD, CD etc.), On site viewing/listening via dedicated computer stations, University library online portal, U Tube, iTunes. | | | | Content needs to be fully accessible to staff and students where appropriate | |
| Preservation Planning | | | | | | | | |

| | | Digital Asset | Fedora - in development | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|----|----|--|--|
| | | Management | | | | | |
| | | System Type | Open source | | | | |
| Administrati | Managem ent | Function Offered | Ingestion, Cataloguing, Search of content, Storage of content, Retrieval of content, Rights management, Revision control, Doc. of preservation process | No | | | |
| on | | Software Protocol | OAIS, HTTP-REST, IIOP | | | | |
| | | Standard | OAIS | | | | |
| | | Type of User Interface | Bespoke - in development | | | | |
| | Producers | | | | | | |
| | Consumer s | | | | | | |
| | | Software | | | | | |
| | | Standards | External Advice | | | | |
| Digitization | | Hardware | Outsourced 2 inch and 1 inch to external vendor. Outsourced D3 to external vendor. In-house - used Umatic players, Digibeta players, Conversion card for PC. | No | | | |
| | | Formatting Tool | Final cut pro (Apple) Premiere (Adobe) | | | | |
| Packaging | Tool | Error & Integrity Checks Tool | External Companies | No | No | | |
| (SIP) | | Audio Codec | Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) | | | | |
| | Codec & | Audio Wrapper | WAV | | | | |
| | Wrapper | Video Codec | | | | | |
| | | Video Wrapper | AVI (Windows) | | | | |
| | Standard | Standards | | | | | |

Table 7: Need Table - The Open University, Milton Keynes, United Kingdom - Learning and Teaching Repository Community of Practice

4.4.4 Stage 4

Specifying the consolidated data into the Knowledge schema (Classes Need, Dataset, Functional requirement, and Non-functional requirement with all properties)

At this stage, out of the fourteen organisations that participated in the study, only eleven were considered, as the other three, based on the data in the questionnaire summarised in the table developed at Stage 3, had not expressed any need.

The Stage 4 deals with specifying the consolidated data into properties of each class of the Knowledge schema. In Stage 4 new (and final) summary tables are built, one for each class of the Knowledge schema. Based on the Report number, tables for class "Header" and class "Report" were easy to build. They are shown, together with tables of the other classes, in Appendix F.

According to the aim of Presto4U, the most important class was Need, so starting with the 13 tables developed at Stage 3, each one was examined to extract one or more needs. The extraction process was largely based on judgement, by looking at the values in the last seven columns, which were associated with the main properties of class Need in the Knowledge schema. The result is summarised in Table 8, where the rows correspond to the main properties of Need (the last seven columns in Table 7) and each column is representing a "need" of the organization that provided the questionnaire. For ease of reference, each column has a new label (Need1, Need2, etc.) and the first two rows of the table have the indication of the report and the organization that provided the data. A more detailed description of the meaning of each row in Table 8 is here below.

Need Class: This class is the core of the Knowledge schema as it allows expressing all needs of an organisation through its several attributes/properties. A total of 18 needs were found from eleven organisations. Table 8 below shows an example of five "needs" and all other are available in Appendix F.

- Need the statement expressed in general as well as technical terms to explain the need. Each need is numbered as **need1**, **need2** and so on to better identify them at any stage. Another label was also provided to show which need belong to which report or CoP or organisation. For example **R1_RSC_Scuola** shows that the need comes from Report1 of the Research and Scientific Collections CoP Scuola Normale.
- o Involved Dataset the dataset to which this need belonged to. In the table, the Dataset was not described, but only a label was provided, such as **Gra.Fo**, **Storage** etc. Since Dataset is a Class, its complete description is given in another table (again, see Appendix F).
- Currently used technology the technology that the organisation is using now for AV preservation.
- o Reason of dissatisfaction the reasons by which an organisation was not satisfied in using a particular technology was expressed through this attribute.
- O Desired technology it is the technology that could solve the current problems and bring satisfaction in AV preservation.
- o Barriers These are the hurdles or problems that an organisation is facing (in general and technical terms) to acquire a desired technology.
- Requirements This property is also a separate class in the knowledge schema. Requirements can be expressed as Functional or Non-functional requirements. Here again only a label is provided, as the full description is provided in another table. The labels used were FR1, FR2 and so on for Functional requirements and NFR1, NFR2 and so on for Non-functional requirements.

| Propreties of Class "Need" (Knowledge Schema) | need1 | need2 | need3 | need4 | need5 |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Report Number | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Need Belongs to | R1_RSC_Scoula | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R2_LTR_OpenUniv |
| Need | Chemical analysis of analog audio material in order to apply available solutions | Software custmization and updation | Storage medium with large scale spinning disk system | Possibility to provide single version of access files to get accessible by different browsers. | Need better validation software |
| Involved Datasets | <u>Gra.Fo</u> | Gra.Fo | Storage | Fedora Web | Ffmpeg |
| Currently used Technology | Applied Solutions to current software but doesn't work | Gra.Fo Project specific software | Computer tape, hard disk and Digibeta | Fedora Web Interface | Checksum software, FFmpeg |
| Reason of Disatisfaction | They are not able to identify chemical issues of problematic audiotapes | Not custmizable, Not supported anymore | Limited life span | Need to produce several versions of access files to ensure accessibility by different browsers. Also some access formats are proprietary | Configuration is complex and output format issue |
| Desired Technology or Service | Audio tape chemical analysis service | mediARC software of NOA company | Large scale spinning disk system | No | |
| Barriers | No chemical analysis service providers for audio tapes exists. Funding | Price | | | |
| Requirements | NFR1 | FR1 | NFR2 | NFR3 FR2 | FR3 |

Table 8: Need Table at Stage 4

The next table developed at Stage 4 was the one summarising the class Dataset, where each row corresponds to an attribute of the class, and the each column corresponds to one of the Dataset identified in the Need table (see Appendix F). Here is a brief description of all the attributes.

Dataset: This class has many attributes/properties, briefly described below with their meanings. Here a Dataset was associated with every Need, if not provided at Stage 1.

- identifier: A tuple identifying a resource, which can be either an abstract concept (e.g., Hamlet) or a specific object, using a URI. The type can be used to optionally define the category of the identifier.
- o title: A tuple providing the title or name given to the resource. The type can be used to optionally define the category of the title.
- o language: The language used in the resource. Recommended best practice is to use a controlled vocabulary such as [BCP47].
- o locator: The address at which the resource can be accessed (e.g. a URL, or a DVB URI).
- o contributor: A tuple identifying the agent (with either a URI, if it exists, or plain text) and the nature of the contribution, e.g. actor, cameraman, director, singer, author, artist.
- o creator: The author of the resource and the role. The author identifier can be defined as either an URI (which is best practice) or as plain text. The role is defined as plain text
- o createDate: The date defines the date and time that the resource was created. The type defines the particular category of creation date (e.g., release date, date recorded, date edited).
- o location: A location name and/or data where the resource has been shot/recorded.
- o description: Free-form text describing the content of the resource.
- o keyword: A concept, descriptive phrase or keyword that specifies the topic of the resource. A recommended best practice is to take this keyword from an ontology or a controlled vocabulary.
- o genre: The category of the content of the resource. Recommended best practice is to use an ontology or a controlled vocabulary such as the EBU vocabulary.
- o rating: A tuple defining the rating value, the rating person or organization (as a URI or a string), and the voting range (min. value, max. value).
- o relation: A tuple identifying a resource to which the current resource is related and optionally, the nature of the relationship. An example is a listing of content that has a relationship (possibly a named) to another content.
- o collection: The URI (best practice) or the name of the collection from which the resource originates or to which it belongs.
- o copyright: The copyright statement associated with the resource and optionally, the identifier of the copyright holder.
- o policy: A description of the security policy applying to the media resource, or a reference to the security policy (e.g., Creative Commons). The type attribute can be used to provide more information as to the nature of the security policy (e.g., permissions, access control, ownership).
- o publisher: The publisher of a resource.
- targetAudience: A tuple identifying the issuer of the classification (parental guidance issuing agency, targeted geographical region) and the value given in this classification.
- o fragment: A tuple containing a fragment identifier and its role. A fragment is a portion of the resource, as defined by the [MediaFragment] Working Group.
- o namedFragment: A tuple containing a named fragment identifier and its label.
- o frameSize: The frame size of the resource, if applicable. For example: w:720, h:480. It is optional to specify the units; the default value is pixels.
- o compression: The compression type used. For container files (e.g., QuickTime, AVI), the compression is not defined by the format, as a container file can have several tracks with different encodings. In such a case, several compression instances will exist. Thus, querying the compression property of the track media fragments will return different values for each track fragment. Note: it is possible to use an extended MIME type as the value for this property, see [RFC 4281].
- o duration: The actual duration of the resource. The unit is defined to be seconds.

- o format: The MIME type of the resource (e.g., wrapper, bucket media types).
- o samplingRate: The audio sampling rate. The unit is defined to be samples/second.
- o framerate: The video frame rate. The unit is defined to be frames/second.
- o averageBitRate: The average bit rate. The unit is defined to be kbps.
- numTracks: The number of tracks of a resource, optionally followed by the type of track (e.g., video, audio, subtitle).

The data collected has shown that not all the properties could be filled or required to describe a single dataset. In our table, each dataset is connected, through labels such as **R1_RSC_Scoula_need1_2**, to the report, the organization and the need expressed for that Dataset. In our example, it refers to Report1 of Research and Scientific Collections CoP Scuola Normale Need1 and Need2. It can be seen that properties like title, language, locator, location, keywords, genre, and target audience were mostly filled for each dataset. Table 9 below shows some Datasets, and all Datasets are available at Appendix F.

| | | т | | 1 | | T | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Properties of Class "Dataset" | | | | | | | |
| Dataset Belong to | R1_RSC_Scoula_need1_ 2 | R2_LTR_OpenUni v need3 | R2_LTR_OpenUniv_ need4 | R2_LTR_OpenUniv_ne ed5 | R3_LTR_IuavUniv_ need6 | R3_LTR_IuavUniv_ need7 | R4_LTR_UnivDublin_ need8 |
| title | Gra.Fo | Storage | Fedora Web | Ffmpeg | Video Streaming | Metadata | Digital Asset |
| language | Italian | English | English | English | Italian | Italian | English |
| locator | Server/ Database | Storage medium | Server/ Database | Server/ Database | Server/ Database | Server/ Database | Server/ Database |
| contributor | | | | | | | |
| creator | | | | | | | |
| createDate | | | | | | | |
| location | Tuscany | Milton Keynes, UK | Milton Keynes, UK | Milton Keynes, UK | Venice, Italy | Venice, Italy | Dublin, Ireland |
| description | | | | | | | |
| keyword | Audio, Gra.Fo software, preservation | Storage, storage devices, life span | Access, file version | Checksum, validation, configuration | Video, Streaming, software | Metadata, video | Asset management, DAM |
| genre | Audio | Storage | Access | Validation | Video | Video | Asset management |
| rating | | | | | | | |
| relation | | | | | | | |
| collection | | | | | | | |
| copyright | Preservation, half Online, In-house Access | | | | | | |
| policy | | | | | | | |
| publisher | | | | | | | |
| targetAudience | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers |
| fragment: | | | | | | | |
| namedFragment: | | | | | | | |
| frameSize: | | | | | | | |
| compression: | PCM, WAV, 96k, 24 bit (Mono/Sterio) | | | | | | |
| duration | 2800hrs | | | | | | |
| format | WAV | | | | | | |
| samplingRate | 96 | | | | | | |
| frameRate | | | | | | | |
| averageBitRate | fixed, 96-24 bit | | | | | | |
| numTracks | 102 audio | | | | | | |

Table 9 : Dataset table at Stage 4

The next summary table built was for class Functional requirements. In this table the rows are associated with the properties of the class, and the columns are associated with the Functional requirements identified in the table Need.

Functional Requirement: this class has thirteen properties to express a Functional requirement as briefly mentioned below.

- o actor: the role within the organization that owns the requirement, that is going to use the required functionality
- o description: a brief description of the reason for and outcome of the use case, or a high-level description of the sequence of actions and the outcome of executing the use case.
- o notes And Issues: a list of any additional comments about use case or any remaining open issues
- o normalCourseOfEvents: a detailed description of the user actions and system responses that will take place during execution of the use case under normal, expected conditions
- o alternativeCourses: a description of courses of events that are less common but not exceptional
- exceptions: any anticipated error conditions that could occur during execution of the use case, and define how the system is to respond to those conditions.
- o includes: any other use cases that are included ("called") by this use case. Common functionality that appears in multiple use cases can be split out into a separate use case that is included by the ones that need that common functionality.
- o specialRequirements: Identify any additional requirements, such as non-functional requirements, for the use case that may need to be addressed during design or implementation. These may include performance requirements or other quality attributes.
- o assumptions: List any assumptions that were made in the analysis that led to accepting this use case into the product description and writing the use case description.
- o pre-conditions: List any activities that must take place, or any conditions that must be true, before the use case can be started
- o post-conditions: Describe the state of the system at the conclusion of the use case execution.
- o priority: Indicate the relative priority of implementing the functionality required to allow this use case to be executed
- o frequencyOfUse: estimate the number of times this use case will be performed by the actors per some appropriate unit of time

Each Functional requirement was named **FR1**, **FR2** etc. in the Need table, and also each functional requirement is connected to a particular need and that is identified through a label such as **R2_LTR_OpenUniv_need4**. This label indicates that the Functional requirement comes from Report2 of the Learning and Teaching Repositories CoP Open University, expressing Need4. The complete table is available at Appendix F.

Also the table for Non-functional requirement was built. Again, in this table the rows are associated with the properties of the class, and the columns to the Non-functional requirements identified in the table Need.

Non-Functional Requirement: The properties of Non-functional requirement are divided into two main categories: quality in use; internal and external quality.

Following the same schema as the Functional requirement, each Non - functional requirements was named **NFR1**, **NFR2** etc. in the Need table. For example, **R2_LTR_OpenUniv_need4** refers to Report2 of the Learning and Teaching Repositories CoP Open University, expressing Need4. The complete table is available at Appendix F.

Foe completeness, as the Knowledge schema has seven classes, we describe here the tables for the remaining classes.

Report Class: This class is a container of the needs of an organisation. It involves basically these three properties or attributes: Report number, Community of practice, and Community of practice member name.

Header Class: This class provides general information about the Report. The properties are: Report number, Community of practice, Interviewer, Organisation name, Date, Place and Form of Meeting. As it can be seen from these properties, all of them were easily filled up. The form of meeting means the way Interview was conducted for example face to face, Skype, official meeting, conference etc.

Organisation Class: This class has total of five properties/attributes to explain the organisation. These properties are as follows

- o Mission it tells what the mission of organisation is in general or mission of organisation for audio visual preservation.
- O Position in media lifecycle it expresses what organisation is doing in terms of media lifecycle like content and archive management, technical management, sales and rights management, distribution etc.
- O Position in economic and political space it states the position of organisation is it public or private or commercial.
- O Usage of media this property gives the overview of usage of media by an organisation like AV production for teaching and learning, archiving for future generations and so on.
- O Usage of technology it contained information about hardware, software and methodologies used by a particular organisation to fulfil various processes of audio visual preservation. It was a challenge to separate out the hardware, software and methodologies at this stage in this property.

To identify which organisation the data of a specific questionnaire belonged to, a label was created. For example **R8_PPVP_VETPostPT** has three different components, the first one is the report number (R8), the second one is name of the CoP (PPVP), and the final one is the name of the organisation (VETPostPT). All the tables are available in Appendix F.

4.4.5 Stage 5

Categorisation and Summarisation of Data with Findings

As a final step, the Dataset identified at Stage 4 were categorised with respect to extended OAIS Need concept (developed in Stage 2) and with respect to three main AV categories, namely Audio, Video and Image. The result is shown in the Table 10 here below. The rows are again the main properties of the class Need and the columns are the functional units of the OAIS reference model, for the three categories above.

Audio - Gra.Fo

Video - Common_archive, Digital_asset, Video_streaming, Metadata, Search, Video_digitisation, Metadata, Right_management, Archival_storage, Storage, Search, Fedora_web

Image - Image Quality

The labels mentioned above are the datasets that belong to a particular need dealing with that particular audio visual content. This summary table has allowed to discover that Ingestion has one need, Archival storage and Data management have four needs each, Access has six needs, Preservation planning has one need and Administration has two needs under it.

| Need Related to | | | Video | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| Need Belong to | Ingestion Archival Storage | | | | | | |
| Propreties of Class "Need" (Knowledge Schema) | need5 | need3 | need9 | need13 | need17 | | |
| Report Number | 2 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 11 | | |
| Need Belongs to | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R5_LTR_ScreenArchive | R7_PPVP_Parallel40 | R11_PPVP_ENEX | | |
| Need | Need better validation software | Storage medium with large scale spinning disk system | Need practical solutions for ingest, processing, output and a digital carrier that can be guarantee to last for hundred years | Need a common archive or joint venture on european or world level plateform | Need Long term storage software | | |
| Involved Datasets | <u>Ffmpeg</u> | <u>Storage</u> | <u>Storage</u> | Common_archive | Archival_storage | | |
| Currently used Technology | Checksum software, FFmpeg | Computer tape, hard disk and Digibeta | Hard disk, digital mass storage system as Storage medium | No | Have a backup archive | | |
| Reason of Disatisfaction | Configuration is complex and output format issue | Limited life span | No guarantees of long term access | | | | |
| Desired Technology or Service | | Large scale spinning disk system | Technology for long life and high resolution of film | | Need storage software that can provide visibility of what is going on in archive and to have long term archive | | |
| Barriers | | | | | | | |
| Requirements | FR3 | NFR2 | <u>FR5</u> | FR6 | FR8 | | |
| | | | | | <u>FR10</u> | | |

Table 10 : Need Table stage 5

| Need Related to | Video | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Need Belong to | | Data Mana | agement | | Preservation Planning | | | | |
| Propreties of Class "Need" (Knowledge Schema) | need18 | need12 | need7 | need10 | need11 | | | | |
| Report Number | 2 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| Need Belongs to | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R6_LTR_InnsbruckUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R5_LTR_ScreenArchive | R5_LTR_ScreenArchi ve | | | | |
| Need | Better Technology to access through to Metadata and information representation | Need suitable tool for rights management | Technology to manage the metadata of all digital objects | Technology to input user metadata flexibly | Create Master Archive Package | | | | |
| Involved Datasets | <u>Metadata</u> | Rights management | <u>Metadata</u> | <u>Metadata</u> | <u>Digitization</u> | | | | |
| Currently used Technology | Fedora Web Interface and Voyager libray management system/catalogue | No | University library online portal, e-Learning platform | CatDV, our own custom Filemaker Database with fields to collect basic technical metadata | Davinci Resolve, Final Cut Pro 7 and X, Avid, Premiere, Blackmagic Media Express, Soundtrack Pro, CatDV, Nuke | | | | |
| Reason of Disatisfaction | Yes, RDF limitations within RELS-EXT (Fedora external relationships expressed as RDF) linked data | | | Cannot input user metadata in flexible manner. | Price and availability of Scanners especially small gauge. Photochemical Laboratories, Film Stocks | | | | |
| Desired Technology or Service | No | | A software/tool to manage preservation and access (consultation) in a coordinated way. | | | | | | |
| Barriers | | No suitable tool available for our rights model, Limited human resources | | | | | | | |
| Requirements | FR9 | | <u>FR13</u> | <u>FR12</u> | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | | | |

Table 10 : Need Table stage

| Need Related to | Video | | | Audio | | Image | Video | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| Need Belong to | Access | | | 8 | | | Administration | |
| Propreties of Class "Need" (Knowledge Schema) | need4 | need6 | need16 | need1 | need2 | need15 | need8 | need14 |
| Report Number | 2 | 3 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 8 |
| Need Belongs to | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R10_PPVP_RT LNederland | R1_RSC_Scoula | R1_RSC_Scoula | R9_PPVP_CCMA | R4_LTR_UnivDubl in | R8_PPVP_VT PostPT |
| Need | Possibility to provide single version of access files to get accessible by different browsers. | Need technology for video streaming | Need Updation of AVID software | Chemical analysis of analog audio material in order to apply available solutions | Software custmization and updation | Need access to high quality images in archive | Need Better Digital Asset Management System | Need digital asset mgt system i.e compatible with post production editing suites |
| Involved Datasets | Fedora Web | Video_Streaming | Search | <u>Gra.Fo</u> | <u>Gra.Fo</u> | Image_quality | Digital_Asset | Digital_Asset |
| Currently used Technology | Fedora Web Interface | Cataloguing bibliographic software SOL - Sebina Open Library, part of SBN - Servizio Bibliotecario Nazionale. The software has fields for AV materials, with the rules of guida alla catalogazione in sbn. materiale moderno. | Online AVID software | Applied Solutions to current software but doesn't work | Gra.Fo Project specific software | In-house tool PROA provide access to images to multiple users | Extensis Portfolio | No |
| Reason of Disatisfaction | Need to produce several versions of access files to ensure accessibility by different browsers. Also some access formats are proprietary | Need technology (hardware and software) for streaming the video. | Less search functionalities, Old tool | They are not able to identify chemical issues of problematic audiotapes | Not custmizable, Not supported anymore | Access to offline reduced-quality copies of footage in archive | Scalability issues and resources. | |
| Desired Technology or Service | No | Need a Streaming server | Updated version of AVID | Audio tape chemical analysis service | mediARC software of NOA company | No | Institutional-level DAM. | ISIS, Interplay as digital asset management system |
| Barriers | | | | No chemical analysis service providers for audio tapes exists. Funding | Price | | | Funding |
| Requirements | NFR3 | <u>FR4</u> | <u>FR7</u> | NFR1 | <u>FR1</u> | | NFR4 | <u>FR11</u> |
| | FR2 | | | | | | | NFR5 |

Table 10 : Need Table stage 5

In the next Table 11 are shown the barriers faced by the different CoPs It appears that those barriers are more of a general nature, rather than technical ones. To summarise, money, time, skilled human resource, legal (IP, copyright, rights constraints) are main the general barriers of all communities of practice. Beside that, Infrastructure (software or hardware environment not supporting new technologies) and Risks (adoption of new technology implies new risks to deal with that must be assessed and managed) are also big hurdles for these CoPs. Technology to manage metadata, tools for rights management, and metadata schema were in demand from all the CoPs.

4.5 Summary of Barriers faced by the Communities of Practice

| Learning and Teaching Repository CoP | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Name of Member | (| General | Technical | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| The Open Univ. | | | | | | |
| Iuav Univ. of Venice | Funding Issues | | Technology for managing the metadata of all kind of digital objects produ at Iuav University | | | |
| | | | No suitable tool available for our rights model | | | |
| | | | Skills (new expertise and trained staff need to be acquired for adoption and implementation of new technology) | | | |
| Royal Irish Academy | Legal (IP, copyright, rights const | raints), Financial | | | | |
| Univ. College Dublin | Legal (IP, copyright, rights con | straints), Financial, Risks (adoption of | | | | |
| | new technology implies new risk | s to deal with that must be assessed and | | | | |
| | managed) | | | | | |
| Univ. of Rome | Legal (IP, copyright, rights const | raints), financial | | | | |
| Screen Archive | Financial, Infrastructure (lac | k of compatibility with existing | | | | |
| South East | hardware/software), Legal (IP, co | | | | | |
| Univ. of Innsbruck | Financial, Infrastructure (lach hardware/software), Limited hum | 1 , | No suitable tool available for our rights model | | | |
| Research and Scientif | Research and Scientific Collections CoP | | | | | |
| Scuola Normale | Financial, Legal (IP, copyright, r | ghts constraints) | Metadata Schema | | | |
| Superiore, Pisa | | | | | | |
| Post Production and Video Production CoP | | | | | | |
| Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain | | Risks (adoption of new technology implies new risks to deal with that must be assessed and | | | | |
| | | managed), Time and money, Funding issues, No skills available, No buying in from decision makers, No human resources | | | | |
| VET Post Production and Training, London | | Huge burden is R&D time to assess and then implement new solutions, Financial | | | | |
| VET Post Production and Training, London | | ruge burden is K&D time to assess and | then implement new solutions, rmancial | | | |
| CCMA- Televisió de C | Catalunya, Barcelona | | | | | |

| Documentati | on, RTL Nederland | 1 | 4 | Financial, Legal (IP, copyright, rights constraints), Infrastructure (software or hardware environment do not support new technology), Time | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|---------|------|---|-------|-------------|-----|----------|
| ENEX, Luxe | mbourg | | | | | | | |
| Toblo | 11. | Domiono | food | 1 | 410.0 | Communities | - C | Dusation |

Table 11: Barriers faced by the Communities of Practice

Finally, in Table 12, we show the desired technologies foe each CoP. It shows that the areas where technology is mostly desired are storage, streaming, preservation, digital asset management, high resolution. More specifically, according to the collected data, long term storage, server for streaming, software for preservation management and access, digital asset management at institutional level, high resolution of film, audio management software, AVID software, storage software that can provide report on archive functioning and usage; audio tape chemical analysis are the main desired technologies and services among these communities.

4.6 Summary of Desired Technology by Communities of Practice

| Learning and Teaching Repository CoP | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name of Member | Technology | Service | | | | | | |
| The Open Univ. | Large scale spinning disk system for storage | | | | | | | |
| Iuav Univ. of Venice | Need a streaming server for video collection A software/tool to manage preservation and access (consultation) in a coordinated way. | | | | | | | |
| Univ. College Dublin | Institutional-level DAM for all collection | | | | | | | |
| Screen Archive South East | Technology for long life and high resolution of film | | | | | | | |
| Research and Scien | Research and Scientific Collections CoP | | | | | | | |
| Scuola Normale Superiore, Pisa | mediARC software of NOA company for audio | Audio tape chemical analysis service | | | | | | |
| Post Production and Video Production CoP | | | | | | | | |
| VET Post Production and Training, London | ISIS, Interplay as digital asset management system | | | | | | | |
| Documentation, RTL Nederland | Updated version of AVID | | | | | | | |
| ENEX, Luxembourg | Need storage software that can provide visibility of what is going on in archive and to have long term archive | | | | | | | |

Table 12 : Desired Technology by Communities of Practice

4.7 Chapter Summary

The process of matching the questions of Questionnaire with the classes and properties of the Knowledge schema was carried out in Stage 0, by defining an Excel table (see Appendix C). A total of twenty one members belonging to three CoPs were invited to take part in the study, but only fourteen could be Interviewed and provided data about their needs. In Stage 1 the data from the questionnaires was filled-in in the table developed in Stage 0, where each subsequent column was corresponding to a questionnaire, and its entries were filled-in with values from the questionnaire, when available (see Appendix D). In Stage 2 the "Need" concept was extended and refined taking into account the OAIS reference model and the questions of the Questionnaire, in order to have a better understanding and categorisation about the needs expressed in the questionnaire data. In Stage 3 the data was filled-in in a new Excel table, where the rows were associated with the categories of the extended OAIS Need model and the columns were associated with some of the properties of the class "Need" of the Knowledge schema (see Appendix E). The problem at this stage was that in many cases

the Functional and Non-functional requirements were not mentioned directly in the data, so they had to be found (applying some judgement) in the other data related to Need.

The next stage was Stage 4 that dealt with specifying the consolidated data into knowledge schema (Classes Need, Dataset, Functional requirement, and Non-functional requirement with all properties). At this stage only eleven organizations were considered, as the others had not expressed any need in their answers. In this Stage seven tables were built, one for each class of the Knowledge schema. The first one to be built was the Need table, consolidating data from the 13 tables built at Stage 3. In this table, the rows were associated with the main properties of Need, and the columns were associated with the 18 needs identified from the Stage 3 tables. Each need was associated with a Dataset, and was identified as being a Functional requirement or a Non-functional requirement. The data from the Need table (and from the tables of Stage 3) was then used to define and fill-in the tables for the Datasets and the Requirements. Finally, in Stage 5, the data was categorized according to the attributes of the "extended" OAIS Need concept developed at Stage 2 and according to the general categories of Audio, Video and Images.

To conclude this chapter and summarize the findings, two more tables were prepared, summarizing the Barriers and the Desired technologies in the three CoPs. The findings showed that the areas on which technology is desired are storage, streaming, preservation, digital asset management, high resolution. At the same time, technology to manage metadata, tools for rights management, and metadata schema were technical barriers for the CoPs.

Chapter 5

5. Findings, Conclusion and Recommendations

5.1 Introduction to chapter

This chapter provides the findings of the study. It presents the conclusions based on the facts and findings from analysis of data done in chapter 4. Some suggestions for further research are also mentioned.

5.3 Findings and Conclusion

The conclusion can be made by answering the research questions asked at the start of study. Those questions were:

- Is the Knowledge schema of Presto4U able to represent the needs of the Communities of Practice?
- Is there a requirement of any new class in the Knowledge schema?
- Are properties of the Need concept able to represent the requirements of AV communities?

5.3.1 Is the Knowledge schema of Presto4U able to represent the needs of Communities of Practice?

The CoP Knowledge schema is broad and covered most of the needs of the member organisations.

Association of Classes

- o The schema seems to lack connection between Functional and Non-functional Requirements.
- The schema shows that a need can have many Functional requirements but there are cases when there is only one 'requirement' or even zero 'requirements'.
- o There is no connection between dataset and functional requirements.
- o Many 'Needs' may have many 'Datasets'.

One Dataset has many Needs - To prove it lets take some examples from the Need table in Appendix F (the label in parenthesis indicates the need).

Dataset Metadata

Needs

- o Technology to manage metadata of all digital objects (R3 LTR IuavUniv need7)
- o Technology to input user metadata flexibly (R5_LTR_ScreenArchive need10)
- Better technology to access information through metadata and information representation (R2_LTR_OpenUniv - need18)

Dataset Storage

Needs

- Storage medium with large scale spinning disk system (R2_LTR_OpenUniv need3)
- Need practical solutions for Ingest, processing output and a digital carrier that can be guaranteed to last for hundreds of years (R5_LTR_ScreenArchive need9)
- Need software for long term storage (R11_PPVP_ENEX need17)

One Need has many datasets - for example

Need

Need access to high quality images in archive (R9_PPVP_CCMA -need15)

Datasets

Image quality (R9_PPVP_CCMA -need15)

Common archive (R7 PPVP Parallel40 -need13)

Fedora web (R2_LTR_OpenUniv - need4)

Digitization (R5 LTR ScreenArchive - need11)

We can see the difference in the structure of the knowledge schema from the findings.

UML Representation of Actual and Refined CoP Knowledge Schema

We can see the difference in the structure of the knowledge schema from the findings. As discussed above based on the findings UML representation of CoP knowledge schema is shown both the actual and refined one.

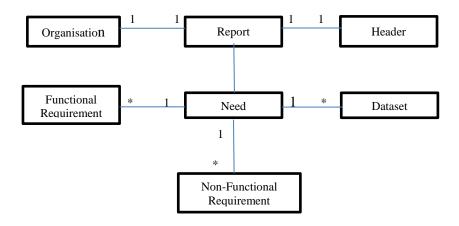


Figure 12: The Actual CoP Knowledge Schema

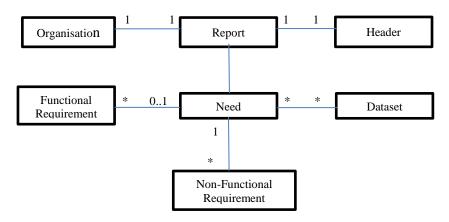


Figure 12: The Refined CoP Knowledge Schema

The study showed that:

- There may be a need without Functional requirement. That means that a Need may or may not have Functional requirements (following data shows this R1_RSC_Scoula need2; R2_LTR_OpenUniv need4; R3_LTR_IuavUniv need6, need7; R5_LTR_ScreenArchive need9, need10; R7_PPVP_Parallel40 need13; R8_PPVP_VETPostPT need14; R10_PPVP_RTLNederland need16; R11_PPVP_ENEX need17; R2_LTR_OpenUniv need18)
- There may be a Need without Non-functional requirement. That means that a Need may or may not have Non-functional requirements (following data proves it R1_RSC_Scoula need1; R2_LTR_OpenUniv need3, need4, need5; R4_LTR_UnivDublin need8; R8_PPVP_VETPostPT need14; R11_PPVP_ENEX need17)
- There may be cases where a Need has both Functional and Non Functional requirements. (It is confirmed through the following Needs from data R2_LTR_OpenUniv need4; R8_PPVP_VETPostPT need14; R11_PPVP_ENEX need17)

 There may be cases where Need is without any Requirement (those case were -R5_LTR_ScreenArchive - need11, R6_LTR_InnsbruckUniv - need12, R9_PPVP_CCMA need15)

5.3.2 Is there requirement of any new class in the knowledge schema?

Answer to this question could be found in the matching of the Questionnaire with the Knowledge schema. Matching of the Presto4U questionnaire with the Knowledge schema, i.e. with classes and their attributes has provided the following findings:

List of Questions in Questionnaire that likely do not have any place in the Knowledge Schema

The questions are provided with the same question number as it is in questionnaire (Appendix B). It should be consider that most of the questions listed below, will have numerical value as answers. The heading is the Section of the questionnaire.

Organisation

- 2.6 Size of the company or organisation?
- 2.7 Size of department?
- 2.8 Who is your target audience/customer?
- 2.9 CoP unit (department) operating budget (for year 2013/14)?

Collection

- 3.2 CoP unit collection size (Hours)?
- 3.3 CoP unit collection expected annual growth (Hours)?
- 3.4 What percentage of CoP unit's AV collections has been described, indexed or catalogued?
- 3.5 Does the CoP unit have a preservation programme for audio visual collections?
- 3.6 CoP unit analogue collection size (Hours)?
- 3.7 Analogue collection's annual growth (Hours)?
- 3.13 What is size of analogue conversion content within your organisation (Hours)?
- 3.14 What is expected annual growth rate of analogue-conversion content within your organisation (Hours)?
- 3.15 What is the size of born digital content within your organisation?
- 3.16 What is the expected annual growth rate of born-digital content within your organisation (Hours)?

Metadata

9.1 What is the relevance of standards for metadata in your institutions?

Rights Management

10.7 What is relevance of rights clearance to your organisation?

Exchange

12.11 How many times a week are you personally involved in transfer of media-files in cooperation with professionals outside your company?

List of questions missing in the Questionnaire that could fill properties of classes of the Knowledge Schema

During the matching process of the Questionnaire and the Knowledge schema it was found that questions related to some properties of the class Need could be asked. They are shown in the list below, where the headings are the sections in the Questionnaire (Appendix B) where they could fit.

4. Digitization

- Desired technology
- Barriers

- Requirements
- Involved datasets

5. Packaging

- Barriers
- Requirements

7. Ingestion

- Barriers
- Requirements

11. Access

Barriers

In the class Need, another attribute named **Organisational Assets** (where values may be numeric) could be created to accommodate answers to the questions mentioned above.

5.3.3 Are properties of Need concept able to represent the requirements of AV communities?

The concept of Need expressed in the knowledge schema is able to capture the requirements of the Audio Visual community. All the attributes of the class Need (namely Need, Currently used technology, Reason for dissatisfaction, Desired technology, Barriers, Requirements) are very open, and so they can cover the data provided by the member organisations. But the Need should be better expressed through the OAIS reference model, as shown in the "extended" Concept Map described in Chapter 4, which categorise the many aspects of Need in terms of the OAIS functional units and subcategories. It is our belief that the new Knowledge schema Tool (presently under development) and the use of the extended Concept Map could greatly facilitate the collection of needs and their analysis.

5.4 Suggestions for Further Research

The present study involved only three communities of practice only, so a study involving all the nine communities of practice of the Presto4U project could be considered, in order to better evaluate the knowledge schema's validity for all of these CoPs. As stated above, the use the new Knowledge schema Tool and of the extended Concept Map There could make a possible second round of data collection easier and more effective.

5.5 Chapter Summary

The study has concluded that a knowledge schema is very useful to express the needs of Communities of Practice, but it is important to collect data in such a way that they can easily fit into the structure of the knowledge schema. Some refinements of the questionnaire and also use of the new Knowledge schema Tool (under development) could be effective along with interviews get better results. The study has pointed out the need of a new attribute 'Organisational Asset' for the Class Need, to cover a variety of questions in expressing certain organisations and their needs. The concept of Need defined in the Knowledge schema is able to grasp the requirements of the audio visual community. All the attributes of Need class were very open, so they covered the data as provided by the member organisations. But the Need should be expressed through the OAIS reference model, as it was done in the defining the "extended" Concept Map of Need. Regarding the association of the classes it was found that many 'Needs' may have many 'Datasets'; a Need can have many Functional requirements, but there are cases when there is only one 'requirement' or even zero 'requirements'. Further research with all the nine Communities of Practice could be done by using more effective research tools.

A Brief Summary of Thesis

To have a quick grasp, a brief summary of the thesis is provided below:

Chapter 1 Summary

An overview of whole thesis in brief is provided through this chapter. So by now it is understood that this study is all about the digital audio-visual preservation. The rapidly increasing use of audio-visuals in the process of creation and storage of research data has created many issues regarding their maintenance, preservation and future accessibility. Lack of awareness about the preservation tools and applications is a big issue that is still not enough addressed among the research and scientific community. In this direction some initiatives have started like the Presto4U project that is trying to solve this issue. It will develop software that can semi automatically suggest the right preservation tool for any particular audio-visual (AV) need. The preservation need is being expressed formally using a knowledge schema represented through Unified Modelling Language. This attempts to contribute to the project by evaluating this schema for its adequacy to express the AV preservation need in terms of its classes, their associations and their vocabulary of class properties. The evaluation of the knowledge schema was performed within three Community of Practice: Research and scientific collections, Video production & post production and Learning and teaching repositories. Qualitative research approach was used for this evaluative study.

Chapter 2 Summary

By going through the whole chapter it is understood that the review of literature showed lot of projects on preservation talked about audio-visuals basics, tools, formats, storage, and access. Most of the projects dealing with preservation has opted OAIS reference model as their theoretical framework because it provides complete guide on how to preserve a digital document for long term. There are number of projects which has made and are still making tools to solve various preservation issues to summarise - DROID (Digital Record Object Identification) that performed automated batch identification of file formats; JHOVE provided automatic identification, validation and characterisation of a range of digital object types; COPTER ensures sharing knowledge about existing tools and their effectiveness instead of creating new tools; PANIC project aimed to develop a semiautomatic preservation service for scientific data for monitoring of archival collections, support decision making about preservation actions, and then invoke appropriate preservation service; KEEP aimed to enable automation of emulation (by rendering an obsolete object in the appropriate environment); and Planning tool Plato which enabled the automation of migration tools. Presto4U project now aimed to enable semi-automatic matching of preservation tools with audio-visual needs. To express the audio-visual needs formally it has mapped a knowledge schema using unified modeling language which has been evaluated through this study. As discussed in the chapter knowledge schema is has seven classes namely Header, Report, Organisation, Need, dataset, functional requirement and non-functional requirement.

Chapter 3 Summary

In this chapter we have presented an evaluative study, which involves the evaluation of the adequacy of a knowledge schema to formally represent the audio visual preservation needs (in the frame of the Presto4U project) by using qualitative research approach. Two different techniques are used, namely Interview and Questionnaire as data collection techniques. Interviews to collect data were chosen because of possible difficulties in filling the questionnaire, due to the many technical terms in it. Interviews and questionnaires from all fourteen members of the three Communities of Practice participating in the study were collected. The questionnaire, originally defined in the frame of the Presto4U project, was developed by keeping the OAIS model and Presto4U knowledge schema in mind. From the literature review it was found that the Digital Curation Centre (DCC) had used a "Data Asset Framework" (i.e. a set of methods, interviews and questionnaires) to collect issues related to technology, sharing and overall management in the use and storage of digital assets. The main limitations of this study were the non-complete involvement of all the nine CoPs of the Presto4U project, and the inability to use the knowledge schema to its full extent.

Chapter 4 Summary

The process of matching the questions of Questionnaire with the classes and properties of the Knowledge schema was carried out in Stage 0, by defining an Excel table (see Appendix C). A total of twenty one members belonging to three CoPs were invited to take part in the study, but only fourteen could be Interviewed and provided data about their needs. In Stage 1 the data from the questionnaires was filled-in in the table developed in Stage 0, where each subsequent column was corresponding to a questionnaire, and its entries were filled-in with values from the questionnaire, when available (see Appendix D). In Stage 2 the "Need" concept was extended and refined taking into account the OAIS reference model and the questions of the Questionnaire, in order to have a better understanding and categorisation about the needs expressed in the questionnaire data. In Stage 3 the data was filled-in in a new Excel table, where the rows were associated with the categories of the extended OAIS Need model and the columns were associated with some of the properties of the class "Need" of the Knowledge schema (see Appendix E). The problem at this stage was that in many cases the Functional and Non-functional requirements were not mentioned directly in the data, so they had to be found (applying some judgement) in the other data related to Need.

The next stage was Stage 4 that dealt with specifying the consolidated data into knowledge schema (Classes Need, Dataset, Functional requirement, and Non-functional requirement with all properties). At this stage only eleven organizations were considered, as the others had not expressed any need in their answers. In this Stage seven tables were built, one for each class of the Knowledge schema. The first one to be built was the Need table, consolidating data from the 13 tables built at Stage 3. In this table, the rows were associated with the main properties of Need, and the columns were associated with the 18 needs identified from the Stage 3 tables. Each need was associated with a Dataset, and was identified as being a Functional requirement or a Non-functional requirement. The data from the Need table (and from the tables of Stage 3) was then used to define and fill-in the tables for the Datasets and the Requirements. Finally, in Stage 5, the data was categorized according to the attributes of the "extended" OAIS Need concept developed at Stage 2 and according to the general categories of Audio, Video and Images.

To conclude this chapter and summarize the findings, two more tables were prepared, summarizing the Barriers and the Desired technologies in the three CoPs. The findings showed that the areas on which technology is desired are storage, streaming, preservation, digital asset management, high resolution. At the same time, technology to manage metadata, tools for rights management, and metadata schema were technical barriers for the CoPs.

Chapter 5 Summary

The study has concluded that a knowledge schema is very useful to express the needs of Communities of Practice, but it is important to collect data in such a way that they can easily fit into the structure of the knowledge schema. Some refinements of the questionnaire and also use of the new Knowledge schema Tool (under development) could be effective along with interviews get better results. The study has pointed out the need of a new attribute 'Organisational Asset' for the Class Need, to cover a variety of questions in expressing certain organisations and their needs. The concept of Need defined in the Knowledge schema is able to grasp the requirements of the audio visual community. All the attributes of Need class were very open, so they covered the data as provided by the member organisations. But the Need should be expressed through the OAIS reference model, as it was done in the defining the "extended" Concept Map of Need. Regarding the association of the classes it was found that many 'Needs' may have many 'Datasets'; a Need can have many Functional requirements, but there are cases when there is only one 'requirement' or even zero 'requirements'. Further research with all the nine Communities of Practice could be done by using more effective research tools.

Bibliography

Allinson, Julie (2006) 'Drs-OAIS-evaluation-0.5' *Digital Repositories Support*, *UKOLN*, York: University of Bath. Available at: http://www.ukoln.ac.uk/repositories/publications/oais-evaluation-200607/Drs-OAIS-evaluation-0.5.pdf. (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

ALA (2007) Available at:

http://www.ala.org/ala/mgrps/divs/alcts/resources/preserv/defdigpres0408.cfm (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014)

ARPASEN (2014) Available at: http://www.alliancepermanentaccess.org/index.php/about/ (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

Beagrie, Neil and Jones, Maggie (2001) 'Preservation Management of Digital Materials: A Handbook', London: The British Library. Available at: http://www.dpconline.org/graphics/handbook/ (Accessed: 12 Jan 2014).

CASPER (2006) Available at: http://www.casparpreserves.eu/. (Accessed: 10 Jan 2014).

COPTR (2014) Available at: http://coptr.digipres.org/Main_Page. (Accessed: 03 April 2014).

Cyclops (2006) Available at: http://www.utc.fr/caspar/wiki/pmwiki.php?n=Main.proto. (Accessed: 03 March 2014).

Data Asset Framework' (2014) Available at: http://www.data-audit.eu/docs/DAF_Implementation_Guide.pdf. (Accessed on 04.04.2014).

Definitions of Digital Preservation' (2007) Association for Library Collections & Technical Services of the American Library Association. Available at: http://www.ala.org/ala/mgrps/divs/alcts/resources/preserv/defdigpres0408.pdf (Accessed: 2 Feb. 2014).

Digital Formats for Library of Congress Collections' (2014) Available at: http://www.digitalpreservation.gov/formats/index.shtml. (Accessed: 03 April 2014).

Digital Preservation' (2014) Available at: http://digitalpreservation.gov/multimedia/videos/packard-campus.html. (Accessed: 21 Feb. 2014).

Digital Repository of Ireland at the Royal Irish Academy (2014) Available at: http://www.ria.ie/research/dri.aspx (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

Documentation, RTL Nederland (2014) Available at: http://rtlgroup.com/www/htm/home.aspx (Accessed: 10 marh 2014).

EDCine (2004) Available at: http://www.iis.fraunhofer.de/en/bf/bsy/fue/da/edcine.html. (Accessed: 03 Feb. 2014).

ENEX (2014) Available at: http://www.enex.lu/public/about/ (Accessed: 12 march 2014).

ERCIM Working Group "IM2IM" (2003) Available at: http://wiki.ercim.eu/wg/IM2IM/index.php/Goals. (Accessed: 02 March 2014).

eVALUEd (2006). *eVALUEd*. *An evaluation toolkit for e-library developments*. Available at: http://www.evalued.bcu.acc.uk/about.htm (Accessed: 10 April, 2014)

Formats, Evaluation Factors, and Relationships' (2014) Available at: http://www.digitalpreservation.gov/formats/intro/format_eval_rel.shtml. (Accessed: 04 April 2014).

Hoppla (2010) Available at: http://www.ifs.tuwien.ac.at/dp/hoppla. (Accessed: 03 Feb. 2014).

Infostrada Creative Technology, CMI holding (2014) Available at: http://cmi-holding.com/ (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

INRIA - Clime (2014) Available at: https://www.rocq.inria.fr/clime/recherches.en.html. (Accessed: 02 March 2014).

Iuav University of Venice (2014) Available at: http://www.iuav.it/English-Ve/About-Iuav/Iuav-profi/(Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

Jelitto, Jens & et.al (2010) 'Magnetic Tape Storage and the Growth of Archival data' *In ERCM NEWS. Special Theme: Digital Preservation*, Number 80, January.

JHOVE (2014) Available at: http://jhove.sourceforge.net/. (Accessed: 03 April 2014).

Kulovits, Hannes et al. (2008) *Planets Planning Tool (version 2)*. Available at: http://www.planets-project.eu/docs/reports/Planets_PP4-D4_PlanetsPlanningTool.pdf. (Accessed: 02 April 2014).

Lavoie, Brain F. (2004) 'the open archival information system reference model: Introductory guide' *In DPC technology watch series report*, 04-01, Dublin: OCLC.

Library and Sales department, CCMA- Televisió de Catalunya (2014) Available at: http://www.ccma.cat/corporacio/corporacio_missio_eng.htm (Accessed: 15 Feb 2014).

Meghini, Carlo & et al. (2013) 'Presto4U CoP knowledge schema'. European technology for digital audio-visual media preservation. Hilversum: Presto Centre.

Mendeley (2014) Available at: http://www.mendeley.com/ (Accessed: 10 Feb. 2014).

Metadata Extraction Tool (2014) Available at: http://meta-extractor.sourceforge.net/ (Accessed: 03 April 2014).

Mobile Web Initiative (2014) Available at: http://www.w3.org/2005/MWI/Activity.html (Accessed: 10 Feb. 2014).

Multimedia Computing Group (2014) Available at: http://mmc.tudelft.nl/ (Accessed: 20 March 2014).

National Agenda for Digital Stewardship report (2014) Washington, D.C: NDSA. Available at: http://www.digitalpreservation.gov/ndsa/nationalagenda/ (Accessed: 28 Dec 2013).

OAIS Complaint preservation workflows in an AV archive' (2014) Available at: https://www.prestocentre.org/system/files/library/resource/oais_compliant_preservation_workflows_i n_an_av_archive_pdf0.pdf. (Accessed: 21 Feb. 2014)

PANIC (2014) Available at: http://www.itee.uq.edu.au/eresearch/projects/panic (Accessed: 04 April 2014).

PANIC Objectives' (2014) Available at: http://www.itee.uq.edu.au/eresearch/projects/panic/objectives (Accessed: 04 April 2014).

PANIC Premint' (2014) Available at: http://www.itee.uq.edu.au/eresearch/projects/panic/premint (Accessed: 04 April 2014).

Parallel40 Barcelona (2014) Available at: http://www.parallel40.com/ (Accessed: 15 Feb 2014).

Pears, Richard and Graham Shields (2008) *Cite them right: the essential referencing guide*. New Castle: Pear tree books. Available at: http://www. Citethemright.co.uk.

Planets (2007) Available at: http://www.planets-project.eu (Accessed: 03 March 2014).

Plato (2007) Available at: http://www.ifs.tuwien.ac.at/dp/plato (Accessed: 03 Feb 2014).

Presto4U Paris Report (2013).

Presto4U knowledge Schema Report' (2013) In D2.1 CoP knowledge Schema, p.13.

Presto4U (2013) Available at: https://www.prestocentre.org/4u_ (Accessed: 20 Nov. 2013).

Recommended Archive Formats' (2014) Available at: anrcs.ucanr.edu/isc/itg/Creating_a_Data_Management_Plan/Recommended_Archive_Formats/ (Accessed: 04 April 2014).

Reference Model for an Open Archival Information System (OAIS)' (2002) *Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems (CCSDS)*. Washington DC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, CCSDS 650.0-B-1, Blue Book, Issue 1, January.

Schuller, Dietrich (2008) 'Audio-visual research collections and their preservation', *Tape report*. EU on preservation and access. Amsterdam.

Scoula Normale Superiore (2014) Available at: http://www.sns.it/en/scuola/storia/oggi/ (Accessed on 27 Feb. 2014).

Screen Archive South East (2014) Available at: http://about.brighton.ac.uk/screenarchive/aboutus/aboutus.html (Accessed: 20 march 2014).

Sergio Albani (2010) 'The ESA Approach to long-term data preservation using CASPAR', *Special theme: digital preservation. ERCIM News.* No. 80.

Shaman (2008) Available at: http://shaman-ip.eu (Accessed: 03 Feb 2014).

Skype (2014) Available at: http://www.skype.com/en/ (Accessed: 20 March 2014).

Stefano, Paula De. and et al. (2013) *Digitizing video for long-term preservation: an RFP guide and template*. New York: New York University. Available at: http://library.nyu.edu/preservation/VARRFP.pdf. (Accessed: 22 Dec 2013).

Sustainability of Digital Formats Planning for Library of Congress Collections' (2014) Available at: http://digitalpreservation.gov/formats/intro/format_eval_rel.shtml (Accessed: 21 Feb 2014).

The Open University (2014) Available at: http://www.open.ac.uk/library/library-resources/images-and-sound (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

Tilbury, Jonathan (2010) 'the long term preservation of digital information', *White Paper*, Oxfordshire: Tessella, Available at: http://tessella.com/documents/white-paper-active-preservation-digital-information/#.Uz_qR9IW2So (Accessed: 05 April 2014).

UML (2014) Available at: http://www.omg.org/gettingstarted/what_is_uml.htm (Accessed: 13 Feb. 2014).

UML Class Diagram' (2014) Available at: http://alan-amin.net/uml.pdf (Accessed: 13 Feb. 2014).

Univ. of Hertfordshire (2014) Available at: http://research-ecee.herts.ac.uk/index.html (Accessed: 15 March 2014).

University College Dublin (2014) Available at: http://www.ucd.ie/libraryandarchives.htm (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

University Innsbruck (2014) Available at: http://www.uibk.ac.at/universitaet/ (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

University of Rome Sapienza (2014) Available at: http://digilab.uniroma1.it/ (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

University of Siena (2014) Available at: http://www.dsfuci.unisi.it/en (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

VET Post Production and Training (2014) Available at: http://vet.co.uk/ (Accessed: 10 Feb 2014).

Viper, University of Geneva (2014) Available at: http://viper.unige.ch/doku.php/ (Accessed: 20 March 2014).

Wright, Richard (2011) 'Audiovisual Digital Preservation Status Report 3'. *Presto Centre*. D7.1.5. p. 34.

Appendix A - Interview Material

Introduction to Interview

Introduce

I am Naresh Kumar and he is Fabrizio Falchi. He is Research and Scientific Collections Community of Practice leader at CNR- ISTI and I am a student writing my thesis at CNR-ISTI.

Research

We are working on "Preservation of digital Audio-visual material in different communities of practice", and contributing to "Presto4U", a European project (partially) funded by the European Commission in the frame of the FP7 program. The main aim of the project is to semi automatically achieve the matching of existing preservation tools with needs of audio visual applications in different communities of practice. So we want to know your preservation needs.

There is a questionnaires that needs to be filled in. we will fill in or assist you to fill in your responses in questionnaire during the interview.

Recording and Confidentiality

We would like to record our discussion for better analysis of the responses.

Thanks

We would like to thank you for agreeing to take part in this interview. We will share the results of the project with you as and when it gets ready.

Introductory Mail

Dear Presto4U Member,

The researcher is writing his thesis for the successful completion of International Master DILL (Digital Libraries Learning, http://dill.hioa.no/), which is a Master funded (until recently) by the European Program Erasmus Mundus.

Researcher is presently spending a period at ISTI, doing research for the completion of his Master Thesis on "Expressing Needs of Digital Audio-visual Applications in Different Communities of Practice for Long Term Preservation", and contributing to "Presto4U", a European project (partially) funded by the European Commission in the frame of the FP7 program.

To achieve above aim we are collecting audio-visual preservation needs (specifically in technical terms). So you are requested to please cooperate with us by providing all your organisation's preservation needs by filling the provided questionnaire.

We thank you for contributing to Presto4U project by giving all your time and effort.

With regards Naresh Kumar DILL (Digital Library Learning) Scholar Presto4U, CNR-ISTI, Pisa.

Thanking Mail

We would like to thank you for contributing to Presto4U project by providing your organisation's preservation needs.

It was great experience to have discussion with you over audio-visual preservation needs & technology, and filling up questionnaires. We will work on your needs and try to find solutions.

Thanks again for everything. With regards Naresh Kumar DILL (Digital Library Learning) Scholar Presto4U, CNR-ISTI, Pisa

Consent for Interview

| "Expressing Needs of Digital Audio-visual Applications in Different Communities of Practice for Long Term Preservation" |
|--|
| , agree to be interviewed by Naresh Kumar (Digital Library |
| Learning) for Presto4U project. |
| understood that information collected during interview will be used for the Presto4U project. I agree |
| and have no offence to participate in electronically recorded interviews online or face to face to contribute to this project. |
| agree that any information acquired from this research may be used in any way for the best in the |
| project. |
| Date |
| Signature of Interviewee |

| Appendix B - Presto4U Official Questionnaire |
|---|
| Report [Number] |
| 1. General Information |
| 1.1 Interviewer /Author |
| |
| 1.2. Modality of interview - SELECT |
| Assisted interview Autonomous |
| Skype-based |
| Other (please specify) |
| 1.3. Occasion - SELECT |
| Conference |
| Project meeting |
| Online survey Email |
| Other (please specify) |
| 1.4. CoP name |
| Video and postproduction |
| TV, Radio and New Media Broadcasting |
| Music and Sound Archives |
| Film Collections and Film-makers Video Art, Art Museums and Galleries |
| Footage Sales Libraries |
| Research and Scientific Collections |
| Learning and Teaching Repositories |
| Personal audio visual Collections 1.5. CoP members name(s) |
| 1.3. Col members name(s) |
| |
| 1.6. Position |
| |
| 1.7. Company name |
| 1.7. Company name |
| |
| 1.8. Name of department (CoP unit) |
| |
| 1.9. Date (DD-MM-YYYY) |
| |
| 1.10. Location (city and country) |
| |
| 1.11. Previous versions and dates DD-MM-YYYY) - If you fill this questionnaire in different stages, please indicate the dates |
| |
| 1.12. Notes - (Any annotation about the event) |
| Cary manufacture of the property |

2. Organisation

2.1. Type of organisation? - SELECT

Post production

Broadcaster

Production company

Media-house

Freelancer

Higher Education

Advertiser

Footage sales library

Museum

Restoration

In-house VP&PP

Other (please specify)

2.2. Mission - (Specify context, objectives)

2.3. Usage of media - Specify how the organisation uses the AV media (purpose and business)

2.4. To which sector does your company or organisation belong? - SELECT

Public

Commercial

Both - Public service (Public and commercial)

Other (please specify)

2.5. Position in the media lifecycle - SELECT

Content and archive management

Technical management

Sales and rights management

Distribution

Other (please specify)

2.6. Size of the company or organisation? - SELECT

< 10

10 to 50

50 to 100

> 100

> 1000

Other (please specify) 2.7 Size of department? - SELECT

< 5

10 to 20

20 to 50

50 to 100

Others

2.8 Who is your target audience/customer - Select as many as required

In-house PP

Production companies

Private consumers

General public

Public institutions

Broadcasters

Media-houses

```
Other (please specify)
2.9. CoP Unit (department) operating budget (for year 2013/14) - SELECT
 < 10,000 euros
 10,000 to 50,000 euros
 > 50,000 euros
 100,000 to 500,000 euros
 > 500,000 euros
3. Collection
3.1. CoP Unit (department) Description of collection: Select as many as required
Film
 Video
 Audio
3.2. CoP Unit Collection size (Hours) - SELECT
> 1.000
 1.000 to 10.000
 10.000 to 25.000
 25.000 to 50.000
 50.000 to 100.000
 > 100.000
3.3 CoP Unit Collection expected annual growth (Hours) - SELECT
 > 1.000
 1.000 to 10.000
 10.000 to 25.000
 25.000 to 50.000
 50.000 to 100.000
 > 100.000
3.4 What percentage of CoP Unit's AV collections has been described, indexed or catalogued? - SELECT
 < 10%
 10 to 20 %
 20 to 50 %
 50 to 100 %
 Other (please specify)
 3.5. Does the CoP Unit have a preservation programme for audiovisual collections? SELECT
 Yes
 No
3.6. CoP Unit Analogue collection size (Hours) - SELECT - If not applicable please go to question 3.15
 Zero
 < 1.000
 1.000 to 10.000
 10.000 to 25.000
 25.000 to 50.000
 50.000 to 100.000
 > 100.000
3.7. Analogue collection annual growth (Hours) - SELECT
 Zero
 < 500
 >500
 Other (please specify)
```

Students /Teachers Advertisers Internet companies

3.8. Does CoP Unit store analogue AV collections under climate-controlled conditions? - SELECT Yes No 3.9 General overview of major physical formats in the collection: SELECT Film Reel-to-reel DAT 2" Betacam 1" U-Matic MII **VHS** Digital betacam Other (please specify) 3.10. Do you have any plans to digitize your analogue collection? - SELECT No (go to question 3.12) 3.11. If yes, how are you going to carry out the digitization? SELECT Using internal expertise and equipment Outsource to vendor Both 3.12 If no, what is preventing you from going ahead with a digitisation plan? Select as many as required Legal issues Funding issues No skills available No buying in from decision makers No human resources Other (please specify) 3.13. What is the size of analogue conversion content within your organisation - SELECT < 1.000 1.000 to 10.000 10.000 to 25.000 25.000 to 50.000 50.000 to 100.000 > 100.000 3.14. What is the expected annual growth rate of analogue-conversion content within your organisation (Hours) SELECT Zero < 500 >500 Other (please specify) 3.15. What is the size of born-digital content within your organisation - SELECT < 1.000 1.000 to 10.000 10.000 to 25.000 25.000 to 50.000 50.000 to 100.000 > 100.000 3.16 What is the expected annual growth rate of born-digital content within your organisation (Hours) SELECT Zero < 500

| >500 |
|--|
| Other (please specify) |
| 4. Digitisation |
| |
| 4.1. What percentage of your collection has been digitised so far? SELECT |
| Zero |
| < 10% |
| < 50% > 50% |
| 100% |
| 4.2. What physical formats have you digitised so far? SELECT |
| Film |
| Reel-to-reel |
| DAT 2" |
| Betacam |
| 1" |
| U-Matic |
| MII VHS |
| Digital betacam |
| Other (please specify) |
| 4.3 What hardware did you use in the process (please specify)? |
| |
| 4.4 Please provide an overview of capture software tools used within your organisation |
| , , , |
| |
| 4.5. Have you outsourced any digitisation work to vendors? SELECT |
| No |
| Yes |
| 4.6. If yes, please specify? |
| |
| 4.7. Is there any reason why the current technology or service is not satisfactory? SELECT |
| |
| No Yes (please specify) |
| 4.8. [Tools] - If the material has been outsourced to vendors, how is the digitised material delivered? SELECT |
| DVD |
| CD CD |
| Portable USB |
| Firewire hard drive |
| LTO data tape FTP |
| Other (please specify) |
| 4.9 [Standards] - Have you followed any standard guidelines for digitization? SELECT |

IASA (International Association of Sound and Audiovisual Archives)
Library of Congress
Internal guidelines
Other (please specify)
5. Packaging (SIP)

5.1 [Tools] - What type of formatting (or packaging) tools do you use? - Select as many as required Media composer (Avid) Final cut pro (Apple) Premiere (Adobe) **Pro Tools** Logic Audio Wave Lab Audition (Adobe) Other (please specify) 5.2. What is your chosen codec for your master audio files? Select as many as required Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) Pulse-density modulation (PDM) Pulse-amplitude modulation (PAM) Direct Stream Digital (DSD) Other (please specify) 5.3. What is your chosen wrapper for your master audio files? Select as many as required WAV **AIFF BWF** MP3 **FLAC** AAC other (please specify) 5.4. [Standards] - What is your chosen codec for your master video files? (select as many as required) MPEG-1 MPEG-2 MPEG-4 JPEG2000 AJA AppleProRes H264 Other (please specify) 5.5. [Standards] - What is your chosen wrapper for master video files? (select as many as required) AVI (Windows) MP4 FLV (Flash video) MOV (Quick time) VOB **ASF MXF** Other (please specify) 5.6 [Tools] - What tool(s) do you use to perform error and integrity checks during digitisation? 5.7 [Tools] - Is there any reason why the current technology is not satisfactory? SELECT No Yes (please specify)

5.8 [Tools] - If no tools are currently used to perform error and integrity checks, is there any desired technology that could

satisfy this need? Please specify

5.9 [Tools] - Is there any specific dataset on which the need for software arise? - SELECT

Add as many details as possible (e.g. name collection, format, compression, frame rate, sampling rate)

5.10. [Standards] - Do you collect or embed any master generation metadata during digitisation? SELECT

Yes

No

5.11 [Standards] - If yes, do you follow any metadata schema? SELECT

Yes (please specify)

No

5.12 [Tools] - Do you use any particular software/database to collect metadata? SELECT

Yes (please specify)

No

6. Archival storage

6.1. [Tools] - Do you have long-term storage? - SELECT

Yes (Go to question 6.6)

No

6.2. [Tools] - If not, what is preventing you from buying one? - SELECT

Funding issues

Legal issues

Lack of compatibility with existing hardware

Need advice

No buying in from decision makers

Other (please specify)

6.3 [Tools] - Are you aware of any technology that could satisfy this need? Please specify - SELECT

Yes (please specify)

No

6.4 [Tools] What would be the requirements for archival storage technology within your organisation? - SELECT

File storage

File restore

File partial restore

Configurable ingest

Input stream storage

Output streaming

Multifile restore

File repair

File search

File/folder tagging

Manage automatic workflows

Integrity check

Calculate checksums on upload

Calculate checksums on download

Format migration

Other (please specify)

6.5. [Tools] - Is there any specific dataset on which the need for software arise? - SELECT

Add as many details as possible (e.g. name collection, format, compression, frame rate, sampling rate)

No

6.6. [Tools] - If yes, what format do you use for long-term storage? - SELECT

Analog

Digital

6.7 [Tools] - Which medium do you use for long-term storage? - SELECT

Computer tape

Hard disk

CD-R

DVD

Digital mass storage system

Cloud

Other (please specify)

6.8 [Standards] - Does the storage conforms to any national or international standard? - SELECT

Yes (please specify)

No

6.9. [Tools] - Is there any reason why the current technology is not satisfactory? - SELECT

No

Yes (please specify)

6.10. [Tools] Is there any other desired technology that could better satisfy this need for long-term storage?

(if yes, please specify)

6.11 What would be the main requirements for your long-term storage of choice?

File storage

File restore

File partial restore

Configurable ingest

Input stream storage

Output streaming

Multifile restore

File repair

File search

File/folder tagging

Manage automatic workflows

Integrity check

Calculate checksums on upload

Calculate checksums on download

Format migration

Other (please specify)

7. Ingestion

7.1 Do you use any validation software to confirm files ingested are uncorrupted and complete?

| Yes No [Go to question 7.5] |
|--|
| 7.2 If yes, please specify. |
| |
| 7.3 If yes, what type of fixity checks does the software perform? (add as many as required) |
| Checksums Cryptographic hash functions Digital signatures Other (please specify) |
| 7.4 If validation software is used, is there any reason why the current technology is not satisfactory? |
| No Yes (please specify) 7.5 If no validation software is used, is there any desired technology that could satisfy this need? |
| 7.5 If no varidation software is used, is there any desired technology that could satisfy this need? |
| No Yes (please specify) |
| 7.6 Is there any specific dataset on which the need for software arise? |
| Add as many details as possible (e.g. name collection, format, compression, frame rate, sampling rate) |
| 7.7 And the second the file and the second of the second o |
| 7.7. Are there any other file version created at the point of ingestion? - SELECT |
| Yes |
| No (go to question 7.11) 7.8. If yes, please specify the formats |
| 7.8. If yes, please specify the formats |
| |
| 7.9 [Tools] If yes, what software/s do you use for file compression? |
| |
| 7.10. [Tools] Is there any reason why the current technology is not satisfactory? - SELECT |
| Yes (please specify) |
| None |
| 7.11. [Tools] - Do you collect any technical or descriptive metadata at the point of ingestion (SIP)? - SELECT |
| Technical Descriptive Both None [go to 7.13] 7.12 [Tools] If yes, how do you perform this task? |

7.13. [Tools] Is there any other desired technology that could better satisfy this need? Select

Yes

No

7.14. [Tools] if yes, please specify

7.15. [Tools] - Is there any specific dataset on which the need for technology arise?

Add as many details as possible (e.g. name collection, format, compression, frame rate, sampling rate)

8. Asset management

8.1 [Tools] - Do you have a DAM system or some other type of central repository to manage your AV content?

Yes

No (go to 8.3 and up to 8.6 and then 8.14)

8.2 [Tools] - If yes, please specify (and go to question 8.7)

8.3. [Tools] - If the answer is no, what is preventing your you from buying one? - SELECT

Funding issues

Lack of compatibility with existing hardware

Infrastructure does not support desired software

Legal issues

Need advice

No buying in from decision makers

Other (please specify)

8.4. [Tools] - Are you aware of any technology that could satisfy this need? - SELECT

Yes (please specify)

No

8.5. [Tools] - What would be the requirements for a DAM or MAM system to satisfy your organisation's needs?

8.6. [Tools] - Is there any specific dataset on which the need for technology arise? And go to question 8.14

Add as many details as possible (e.g. name collection, format, compression, frame rate, sampling rate)

8.7 .[Tools] - What type of system is it? - SELECT

Commercial platform (proprietory)

Open source

Other (please specify)

8.8. [Tools] - What type of functionalities does it offer? - Select as many as required

Ingestion

Cataloguing

Search of content

Storage of content

Retrieval of content

Distribution of content

| Management of system performance Management of statistics Rights management |
|---|
| Revision control |
| Documentation of preservation process Other (please specify) |
| 8.9. [Standards] - Which software protocol does it use? - SELECT |
| OAIS HTTP-REST IIOP Other (please specify) |
| 8.10 [Standards] - Does the repository conform to any international or national standard? - SELECT |
| Yes (please specify) |
| No 8.11. [Tools] - Is there any reason why the current technology is not satisfactory for your asset management? - SELECT |
| |
| Yes No |
| 8.12. [Tools] - If yes, please specify |
| |
| 8.13. [Tools] - Are you aware of any other technology that you would like to use to better satisfy this need? - SELECT |
| Yes (please specify) |
| No 8.14. [Tools] - What type of user-interface does the system offer? - SELECT |
| |
| |
| None |
| 8.15 [Tools] - Do you have a separate software tool to perform regular error-checking? |
| Yes (please specify) No |
| 8.16. [Tools] - Do you have a separate software tool to perform content retrieval? - SELECT |
| Yes (please specify) No |
| 9. Metadata |
| 9.1 [Standards] - What is the relevance of standards for metadata in your institution? |
| |
| |
| 9.2. [Standards] - Have you adopted any metadata standard? - SELECT |
| Yes |
| No |
| 9.3. If no, are you planning to adopt any metadata standard? - SELECT |
| Yes No |
| 9.4. [Standards] - Which metadata standard have you adopted or planning to adopt? - SELECT |

| MARC21 | |
|------------|--|
| DublinCore | |
| METS | |
| PREMIS | |
| MuseumDat | |
| W3C | |
| FRUCore | |

Other (please specify)

9.5. [Tools] - Do you use any type of metadata management system?- SELECT

Yes

No [and go to 9.13]

9.6. [Tools] - If yes, please specify

9.7 [Standards] - Does the technology conform to any other international or national standard? - SELECT

Yes (please specify)

No

9.8. What type of metadata does it enables you to log? - Select as many as required

Technical Descriptive Administrative Structural

Other (please specify)

9.9. [Tools] Is there any reason why the current technology is not satisfactory? - SELECT

Yes No

9.10. [Tools] If yes, please specify

9.11. [Tools] - Are you aware of any other technology that could better satisfy this need?

Yes (please specify)

No

9.12. [Tools] - Is there any specific dataset on which the need for (metadata management) technology arise?

Add as many details as possible (e.g. name collection, format, compression, frame rate, sampling rate)

9.13. [Tools] - What would be the requirements for an efficient metadata management system for your organisation?

(e.g. back up metadata to xml files, automated metadata validation, restore lost metadata, email status report, etc.)

9.14. [Tools] - What are the barriers preventing the adoption of technology for metadata management within your organisation? SELECT

Funding issues Lack of compatibility with existing hardware Infrastructure does not support desired software Legal issues Need advice No buying in from decision makers

Other (please specify)

10. Rights management

10.1. [Tools] - Do you have a separate rights management system for handling audiovisual rights? - SELECT

Yes

No go to 10.4

10.2. [Tools] If yes, please specify

10.3. If yes, is there any reason why the current technology is not satisfactory?

Yes

No

10.4. If yes, please specify

10.5. [Tools] - What would be the requirements for rights technology within your organisation? Select as many as required

Handling contracts

Rights Clearance

Usage reporting

Other (please specify)

10.6. [Tools] - What are the barriers to the adoption of rights technology within your organisation? Select as many as required

Funding issues

Organisational concerns

Limited human resources

Buy in from decision makers

Concerns about integration with other legacy systems

No suitable tool available for our rights model

Limited expertise

Other (please specify)

10.7. [Tools] - What is the relevance of rights clearance to your organisation?

11. Access

11.1. [Tools] - Do you have any software tool to provide access to content? SELECT

Yes

No [go to 11.8]

11.2. [Tools] - If yes, please describe the tool

11.3. [Standards] - Does the tool conform to any national or international standards?

Yes (please specify)

No

11.4. [Tools] - What functionalities does the tool provide? - SELECT as many as required

Search of content

Retrieval of content

Format conversion

Web access

Other (please specify)

11.5. If you have online access to content, what file format do you use for streaming video and/or audio? [Select as many as required]

MOV (Quick time)

FLV (Adobe Flash)

WMV

H264

AVI

MP3

MP4

VQF

Other (please specify)

11.6. [Tools] - Is there any reason why the current technology is not satisfactory?

Yes

No

11.7. [Tools] - If yes, please specify

Yes (please specify)

11.8. [Tools] Are you aware of any other technology that could better satisfy the need for access? - SELECT

Yes (please specify)

No

11.9. [Tools] - Is there any specific dataset on which the need for access technology arise?

Add as many details as possible (e.g. name collection, format, compression, frame rate, sampling rate)

11.10. [Tools] - What would be the requirements for access technology within your organisation?

12. Exchange

12.1 How do you prefer to dispatch your media files? - SELECT

Physical carriers by courier

File by network

Both

Other (please specify)

12.2 How do you prefer to receive your media files? - SELECT

Physical carriers by courier

File by network

Both

Other (please specify)

12.3 If by file, what file transfer method do you prefer? - SELECT

Quicklink

FTP (File transfer protocol)

Newslink

JPEG2000

Cloud - Yousendit, dropbox, fileCatalyst etc.

Other (please specify)

12.4 What type of network connection do you have? - SELECT

| Sometimes DSL connection ADSL connection Fibre connection Other (please specify) 12.5 Is metadata embedded in media files? - SELECT |
|---|
| Yes No Sometimes 12.6 If yes, which fields do you embed? - Please highlight your preferences |
| Title Date 12.7 If no, which fields would you prefer embedded? - Please highlight your preferences |
| Title Date 12.8 What format do you prefer when receiving media files? - SELECT |
| DV MPEG2 MPEG4 AVI MOV Other (please specify) |
| 12.9 What format do you prefer when delivering media files? - SELECT DV MPEG2 MPEG4 AVI MOV Other (please specify) |
| 12.10 What is your chosen wrapper for master video files? SELECT |
| AVI (Windows) MP4 FLV (Flash video) MOV (Quick time) VOB ASF MXF Other (Please specify) |
| 12.11 How many times a week are you personally involved in transfer of media-files in cooperation with professionals outside your company? - SELECT |
| 0-10 times 10 to 50 times > 50 |
| 13. Emerging needs |
| 13.1. When evaluating news technologies, do you have any other specific wish for new software for your organisation? |
| 5 to the testinotogies, as journal operation from the trade of jour organisation. |

13.2. What functionalities are needed from the new software?

13.3 [Tools] - Is there any specific dataset on which the need for technology arise?

Add as many details as possible (e.g. name collection, format, compression, frame rate, sampling rate)

13.4 When evaluating new technologies what are the main categories of barriers preventing or limiting the adoption in your organisation? - Select as many as required

Skills (new expertise and trained staff need to be acquired for adoption and implementation of new technology)

Financial

Infrastructure (lack of compatibility with existing hardware/software)

Legal (IP, copyright, rights constraints)

Infrastructure (software or hardware environment do not support new technology)

Risks (adoption of new technology implies new risks to deal with that must be assessed and managed)

Other (specify)

13.5. How do you perform searches when you are looking for technologies or software tools? - SELECT

Web search

Community newsletters

Word-of-mouth

Specialist magazines

Other (please specify)

13.6. How do you decide new investments in technology? - SELECT

We have our own budget and can decide autonomously

We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment

Other (please specify)

13.7. How do you evaluate the financial viability of an investment? Select as many as required

We evaluate ROI (return on investment)

We look at time saving in the current preservation workflow

We look at cost reductions

Other (please specify)

13.8. Can you think of anything else that might improve efficiency in your company?

13.9. Finally - Do you have any questions or issues, that you would like to discuss? Please select and add comment

Equipment

Storage

Formatting tool

Archive

Copyright

Exchange

Preservation

Standards

Other (please specify)

Appendix C Stage 0 - Matching of Questions of Questionnaire with Knowledge Schema Format - (Description Available in Chapter 4)

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Header" (Knowledge Schema) |
|------------------------------------|---|
| General Information | |
| Interviewer | Interviewer |
| Modelity of Interview | Modelity of Interview |
| Occasion | Occasion |
| Community of Practice Name | Community of Practice Name |
| Community of Practice Members Name | Community of Practice Members Name |
| Position | Position |
| Company Name | Organisation Name |
| Name of Department | Name of Department |
| Date | Date |
| Location | Location |
| Previous Versions & Dates | Previous Versions & Dates |
| Notes | Notes |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Organisation" (Knowledge |
|---|---|
| | Schema) |
| Type of Organisation | Position in economic space |
| Mission | Mission |
| Usage of Media | Usage of media |
| Sector company belongs to | Position in economic and political space |
| Position in Media Cycle | Position in media lifecycle |
| Size of Organisation | |
| Size of Department | |
| Target Audience/ Customers | |
| CoP Unit Operating Budget | |
| Collection | |
| CoP Unit Collection Description | Currently used technology |
| Collection Size | |
| Collection Annual Growth | |
| Collection percentage - catalogued | |
| Preservation Program | |
| Analogue collection size | |
| Analogue collection annual growth | |
| Is it Stored in Climate Conditions | Usage of media |
| Collection Physical formats | Usage of Technology |
| Plan to digitize Analog Collection | Desired technology |
| How digitizing collection | Currently used technology |
| Problem in digitization | Barriers |
| Size of Analog Conversion | |
| Annual growth of Analog conversion | |
| Size of Born Digital | |
| Expected Annual growth rate of Born digital content | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Need" (Knowledge Schema) |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Digitization | Need |
| Percentage of collection digitized | Currently used Technology |
| Physical format digitized | Currently used Technology |
| Hardware used | Currently used Technology |
| Software used | Currently used Technology |
| Digitization outsourced | Currently used Technology |
| Way to deliver digitized material | Currently used Technology |
| Standard for digitization | Currently used Technology |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason of Disatisfaction |
| | Desired Technology or Service |
| | Barriers |
| | Requirements |
| | Involved Datasets |

| Packaging (SIP) | Need |
|--|----------------------------|
| Formating tools used | Currently used Technology |
| Audio Codec | Currently used Technology |
| Audio Wrapper | Currently used Technology |
| Video Codec | Currently used Technology |
| Video Wrapper | Currently used Technology |
| Error & Integrity check tool | Currently used Technology |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction |
| Desired technology for Error & Integrity | Desired Technology |
| check | |
| Dataset - Software need arise | Involved dataset |
| Metadata collection / embed | Currently used Technology |
| Metadata Schema | Currently used Technology |
| Software to Collect metadata | Currently used Technology |
| | Barriers |
| | Requirements |
| | |
| Archival Storage | Need |
| Long term Storage | Currently used Technology |
| If not, why not buying | Barriers |
| Any technology that satisfy | Desired Technology |
| Requirements of Archival storage | Requirements |
| Dataset on which need Arise | Involved Dataset |
| Long term storage format | Currently used Technology |
| Long term storage Medium | Currently used Technology |
| Storage standard | Currently used Technology |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason of Dissatisfaction |
| Desired technologyfor long term storage | Desired Technology |
| Main requirements for long term storage | Functional Requirements |

| Ingestion | Need |
|---|--|
| Use Validation Software | Currently used Technology |
| If yes, type of fixity check it perform | Currently used Technology |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction |
| Any Desired technology | Desired technology |
| Need on specific dataset of software | Involved Dataset |
| Other file version created at Ingestion | Currently used Technology |
| Software use for file compression | Currently used Technology |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction |
| Collect technical or descriptive metadata | Currently used Technology |
| How it is performed | Currently used Technology |
| Desired technology | Desired technology |
| Dataset on Need for technology arise | Involved Dataset |
| | Barriers |
| | Requirements |
| | |
| Asset Management | Need |
| Asset Management DAM System | Need Currently used Technology |
| DAM System | |
| | Currently used Technology |
| DAM System If No, why not buying | Currently used Technology Barriers |
| DAM System If No, why not buying Any satisfactory technology to meet need | Currently used Technology Barriers Reason for Dissatisfaction |
| DAM System If No, why not buying Any satisfactory technology to meet need Requirements for DAM system | Currently used Technology Barriers Reason for Dissatisfaction Requirements |
| DAM System If No, why not buying Any satisfactory technology to meet need Requirements for DAM system Dataset on need for technology arise | Currently used Technology Barriers Reason for Dissatisfaction Requirements Involved Dataset |
| DAM System If No, why not buying Any satisfactory technology to meet need Requirements for DAM system Dataset on need for technology arise Type of system | Currently used Technology Barriers Reason for Dissatisfaction Requirements Involved Dataset Currently used Technology |
| DAM System If No, why not buying Any satisfactory technology to meet need Requirements for DAM system Dataset on need for technology arise Type of system Type of functionalities it offer | Currently used Technology Barriers Reason for Dissatisfaction Requirements Involved Dataset Currently used Technology Currently used Technology |
| DAM System If No, why not buying Any satisfactory technology to meet need Requirements for DAM system Dataset on need for technology arise Type of system Type of functionalities it offer Software Protocol | Currently used Technology Barriers Reason for Dissatisfaction Requirements Involved Dataset Currently used Technology Currently used Technology Currently used Technology |
| DAM System If No, why not buying Any satisfactory technology to meet need Requirements for DAM system Dataset on need for technology arise Type of system Type of functionalities it offer Software Protocol Repository has confere to standard | Currently used Technology Barriers Reason for Dissatisfaction Requirements Involved Dataset Currently used Technology Currently used Technology Currently used Technology Currently used Technology |
| DAM System If No, why not buying Any satisfactory technology to meet need Requirements for DAM system Dataset on need for technology arise Type of system Type of functionalities it offer Software Protocol Repository has confere to standard Current technology not satisfactory | Currently used Technology Barriers Reason for Dissatisfaction Requirements Involved Dataset Currently used Technology Currently used Technology Currently used Technology Currently used Technology Reason for Dissatisfaction |
| DAM System If No, why not buying Any satisfactory technology to meet need Requirements for DAM system Dataset on need for technology arise Type of system Type of functionalities it offer Software Protocol Repository has confere to standard Current technology not satisfactory Any technology that satisfy need | Currently used Technology Barriers Reason for Dissatisfaction Requirements Involved Dataset Currently used Technology Desired Technology |

| Metadata standard relevanceCurrently used TechnologyPlan to adopt metadata standardCurrently used TechnologyWhich Metadata adoptedCurrently used TechnologyType of metadata management system UseCurrently used TechnologyTechnology conform to StandardCurrently used TechnologyMetadata type it enable to logCurrently used TechnologyReason current technology not satisfactoryReason for DissatisfactionTechnology that satisfy NeedDesired TechnologyDataset on need for technolgy ariseInvolved DatasetRequirement for Metadata managementRequirementsBarriers to adopt matadata technologyBarriersRights ManagementNeedSeparate rights managemnt systemCurrently used Technology | |
|---|--|
| Plan to adopt metadata standard Currently used Technology Which Metadata adopted Currently used Technology Type of metadata management system Use Currently used Technology Technology conform to Standard Currently used Technology Metadata type it enable to log Currently used Technology Reason current technology not satisfactory Reason for Dissatisfaction Technology that satisfy Need Desired Technology Dataset on need for technolgy arise Requirement for Metadata management Requirements Barriers to adopt matadata technology Rights Management Need | |
| Which Metadata adopted Type of metadata management system Use Currently used Technology Technology conform to Standard Currently used Technology Metadata type it enable to log Reason current technology not satisfactory Reason for Dissatisfaction Technology that satisfy Need Desired Technology Dataset on need for technology arise Requirement for Metadata management Requirements Barriers to adopt matadata technology Rights Management Need | |
| Type of metadata management system Use | |
| Technology conform to Standard Currently used Technology Metadata type it enable to log Reason current technology not satisfactory Technology that satisfy Need Desired Technology Dataset on need for technology arise Requirement for Metadata management Requirements Barriers to adopt matadata technology Rights Management Need | |
| Metadata type it enable to log Reason current technology not satisfactory Reason for Dissatisfaction Technology that satisfy Need Desired Technology Dataset on need for technology arise Involved Dataset Requirement for Metadata management Requirements Barriers to adopt matadata technology Rights Management Need | |
| Reason current technology not satisfactory Reason for Dissatisfaction Technology that satisfy Need Desired Technology Dataset on need for technology arise Involved Dataset Requirement for Metadata management Requirements Barriers to adopt matadata technology Barriers Rights Management Need | |
| Technology that satisfy Need Desired Technology Dataset on need for technology arise Involved Dataset Requirement for Metadata management Requirements Barriers to adopt matadata technology Barriers Need | |
| Dataset on need for technolgy arise Involved Dataset Requirement for Metadata management Requirements Barriers to adopt matadata technology Barriers Rights Management Need | |
| Requirement for Metadata management Requirements Barriers to adopt matadata technology Barriers Rights Management Need | |
| Barriers to adopt matadata technology Barriers Rights Management Need | |
| Rights Management Need | |
| | |
| | |
| Separate rights management system Currently used recimology | |
| | |
| Current technology not satisfactory Reason for Dissatisfaction | |
| Requirements for rights technology Requirements | |
| Barriers to adopt rights technology Barriers | |
| Relavence of Rights clearance | |
| Access Need | |
| Tool to access content Currently used Technology | |
| Standard of tool Currently used Technology | |
| Functionalities tool provide Currently used Technology | |
| Format for streaming video/audio Currently used Technology | |
| Current technology not satisfactory Reason for Dissatisfaction | |
| Other technology satisfy need | |
| Dataset on need for access technology arise Involved Dataset | |
| Requirements for Access technology Requirements | |
| Barriers | |

| Exchange (Not for LTR CoP) | Need |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Preference in dispatching media files | Currently used Technology |
| Preference in receiving media files | Currently used Technology |
| Preference file transfer method | Currently used Technology |
| Type of network connection | Currently used Technology |

| Metadata embeded in files | Currently used Technology |
|--|---------------------------|
| Metadata fields embed | Currently used Technology |
| Format preference in recieving files | Currently used Technology |
| Format preference in delivering files | Currently used Technology |
| Chosen wrapper for video | Currently used Technology |
| How many times involvement in transfer media files | |
| Emerging Needs | Need |
| In Evaluating New Technology -wish for | Desired Technology |
| new software | |
| New functionalities needed from software | Requirements |
| Dataset on need for technology arise | Involved Dataset |
| Barriers prevents to adopt new technology | Barriers |
| How search for new technology | |
| Decision on new tech. | |
| Evaluation strategy for finance for | |
| investment | |
| Any Issues, questions want to discuss | |
| Comments | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of Class "Dataset" (Knowledge |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Schema) |
| Involved Dataset | title |
| | Language |
| | Locator |
| | Contributor |
| | creator |
| | createDate |
| | location |
| | description |
| | keyword |
| | genre |
| | rating |
| | relation |
| | collection |
| | copyright |
| | policy |
| | publisher |
| | targetAudience |
| | fragment |
| | namedFragment |
| | frameSize |
| | compression |
| | duration |
| | format |
| | samplingRate |
| | frameRate |
| | averageBitRate |
| | numTracks |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of Class "Functional Requirement" (Knowledge Schema) |
|------------------------------|---|
| | Functional Reuirement Belongs to |
| | actor |
| Requirements | description |
| | notesAndIssues |
| | normalCourseOfEvents |
| | alternativeCourses |
| | exceptions |
| | includes |
| | specialRequirements |
| | assumptions |
| | pre-conditions |
| | post-conditions |
| | Priority |
| | frequencyOfUse |

| Questions from | Properties of 'Non- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Questionnaire | Functional Requirement' | | |
| Requirements | | | |
| | Quality in Use | effectiveness | |
| | | efficiency | |
| | | satisfaction | |
| | | | Usefulness |
| | | | Trust |
| | | | Pleasure |
| | | | Comfort |
| | | freedom of risk | |
| | | | Economic Risk |
| | | | Mitigation |
| | | | health and safety risk |
| | | | mitigation |
| | | | Environmental risk |
| | | | mitigation |
| | | context coverage | |
| | | | Context completeness |
| | | | Flexibility |
| | Internal and External | functional sutaibility | |

| Quality | | |
|---------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | Functional |
| | | completeness |
| | | Functional correctness |
| | | Functional |
| | | appropriateness |
| | performance efficiency | |
| | | Time Behavior |
| | | Resource utilization |
| | | Capacity |
| | compatibility | |
| | | Co-existence |
| | | Interoperability |
| | Usability | |
| | | Appropriateness recognisability |
| | | Learnability |
| | | Operability |
| | | User error protection |
| | | User interface |
| | | aesthetics |
| | | Accessibility |
| | Reliability | |
| | | Maturity |
| | | Availability |
| | | Fault tolerance |
| | | Recoverability |
| | Security | |
| | | Confidentiality |
| | | Integrity |
| | | Non-repudiation |
| | | Accountability |
| | | Authenticity |
| | Maintainability | |
| | · | Modularity |
| | | Reusability |
| | | Analysability |
| | | Modifiability |
| | | Testability |
| | Portability | |
| | | Adaptibility |
| | | Installability |
| | | Replaceability |

Appendix D

Stage 1 : Matching Questions of Questionnaire with Knowledge Schema Format with Data for Verification

| Report Number | Community of Practice | Community of Practice Member Name | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 1 | Research & Scientific Collections | Scoula Normale Superiore, Pisa | | |
| 2 | Learning and Teaching Repository | The Open University, Milton Keynes, UK | | |
| 3 | Learning and Teaching Repository | Iuav Univ. of Venice | | |
| 4 | Learning and Teaching Repository | Royal Irish Academy | | |
| 5 | Learning and Teaching Repository | University College Dublin | | |
| 6 | Learning and Teaching Repository | University of Rome | | |
| 7 | Learning and Teaching Repository | Screen Archive South East, Chichester, England | | |
| 8 | Learning and Teaching Repository | Univ. of Innsbruck, Austria | | |
| 9 | Post Production and Video Production | Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain | | |
| 10 | Post Production and Video Production | VET Post Production and Training, London UK | | |
| 11 | Post Production and Video Production | Library and Sales department, CCMA- Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain | | |
| 12 | Post Production and Video Production | Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland | | |
| Post Production and Video Production | | Infostrada Creative Technology, CMI holding, Hilversum, Holland | | |
| 14 | Post Production and Video Production | ENEX, Luxembourg | | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Header" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| General Information | Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Interviewer | Interviewer | | | | | | |
| Modelity of Interview | Modelity of Interview | Face to face | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype |
| Occasion | Occasion | Project meeting | Excelspreadsheet | Online survey | Online survey | Online survey | E-mail |
| Community of Practice Name | Community of Practice Name | Research & Scientific Collections | Learning and Teaching Repository | Learning and Teaching Repository | Learning and Teaching Repository | Learning and Teaching Repository | Learning and Teaching Repository |
| Community of Practice Members Name | Community of Practice Members Name | | | | | | |
| Position | Position | | | | | | |
| Company Name | Organisation Name | Scoula Normale Superiore, Pisa | The Open University, Milton Keynes, UK | Iuav Univ. of Venice | Royal Irish Academy | University College Dublin | University of Rome |
| Name of Department | Name of Department | | | | | | |
| Date | Date | 26-02-2014 | | | | | |
| Location | Location | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa |
| Previous Versions & Dates | Previous Versions & Dates | | | | | | |
| Notes | Notes | | | | | | |
| | Note: the Name of members and related information is not mentioned due to Privacy Issues | | | | | | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Header" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| General Information | Report Number | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| Interviewer | Interviewer | | | | | | | | |
| Modelity of Interview | Modelity of Interview | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype |
| Occasion | Occasion | Online survey | Online survey | | | | | | |
| Community of Practice Name | Community of Practice Name | Learning and Teaching Repository | Learning and Teaching Repository | Post Production and Video Production | Post Production and Video Production | Post Production and Video Production | Post Production and Video Production | Post Production and Video Production | Post Production and Video Production |
| Community of Practice Members Name | Community of Practice Members Name | | | | | | | | |
| Position | Position | | | | | | | | |
| Company Name | Organisation Name | Screen Archive South East, Chichester, | Univ. of Innsbruck, Austria | Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain | VET Post Production and Training, London | Library and Sales department, CCMA- Televisió de | Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland | Infostrada Creative Technology, CMI holding, Hilversum, Holland | ENEX, Luxembourg |
| Name of Department | Name of Department | | | | | | | | |
| Date | Date | | | | | | | | |
| Location | Location | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | | Pisa |
| Previous Versions & Dates | Previous Versions & Dates | | | | | | | | |
| Notes | Notes | | | | | | | | |
| | Note: the Name of members and related information is not mentioned due to Privacy Issues | | | | | | | | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Organisation" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| | Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| | Originated from | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R4_LTR_RoyalIrisAcad |
| | Name of the organization | Scoula Normale Superiore, Pisa | The Open University, Milton Keynes, UK | Iuav Univ. of Venice, Italy | Digital Repository of Ireland at the Royal Irish Academy |
| Type of Organisation | Position in economic space | Higher education | Higher education | Higher education | Digital Repository |
| Mission | Mission | The formation of scholars, professionals and citizens with a wide cultural background and with a strong critical attitude. | To be open to people, places, methods and ideas. We promote educational opportunity and social justice by providing high-quality university education to all who wish to realise their ambitions and fulfil their potential. Through academic research, pedagogic innovation and collaborative partnership we seek to be a world leader in the design, content and delivery of supported open learning. | to the users. Other mission of the Video library is preserving the AV materials produced by Iuav University through digitalizing them. | The Digital Repository of Ireland is a national trusted digital repository for Ireland's social and cultural data. The repository will link together and preserve both historical and contemporary data held by Irish institutions, providing a central internet access point and interactive multimedia tools. As a national e-infrastructure for the future of education and research in the humanities and social sciences, DRI will be available for use by the public, students and scholars. |
| Usage of Media | Usage of media | | AV production for teaching and informal learning and promotion for General public, Students/Teachers | Collecting, screening AV media during lessons and seminars for education & research for Students/Teachers | The Digital Repository of Ireland makes audio-visual research and educational resources available for scholars, students and general public to see and use. |
| Sector company belongs to | Position in economic and political space | Public | Public | Public | Public |
| Position in Media Cycle | Position in media lifecycle | Content and archive management, Technical management | Content and archive management, Technical management, Sales and rights management, and Distribution | Content and archive management, Technical management | Content and archive management |
| Size of Organisation | | > 1000 | > 1000 | >500 | 10 to 50 |
| Size of Department | | 10 to 20 | 50 to100 | <5 | 10 to 20 |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Organisation" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Report Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| | Originated from | R5_LTR_UnivDublin | R6_LTR_UnivRome | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R8_LTR_InnsbruckUn | R9_PPVP_Parallel40 |
| | Name of the organization | University College Dublin | University of Rome | Screen Archive South East, Chichester, England | Univ. of Innsbruck | Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain |
| Type of Organisation | Position in economic space | Higher education | Higher education | Regional Screen Archive | Higher education | Production company |
| Mission | Mission | To support a high quality educational experience and engage in research-led teaching and learning. | Develop e-learning material for university Dept. | To develop and maintain a public collection of moving images for the benefit of individuals and communities celebrate screen media as a social and cultural record and as an expression of artistic creativity preserve, document and promote screen media made in the South East of England | Collect AV material to support research and education | Improve society through documentation |
| Usage of Media | Usage of media | learning for Students/Teachers | for supporting research, e- learning, Sapienza digital library, and selling services to third parties | Education,Broadcast, DVDs, Web, local history, Exhibition, Museums and Art Galleries, Artist's projects, Film, Film Festivals for General public | Teaching students, lending service for Students/Teachers | For theatrical commercial and non-commercial use, television, internet, dvd |
| Sector company belongs to | Position in economic and political space | Public | Public | Public | | Commercial |
| Position in Media Cycle | Position in media lifecycle | Content and archive management | Technical management | Content and archive management | Content and archive management | Content and archive management, Sales and rights management, Distribution |
| Size of Organisation | | > 1000 | > 1000 | < 10 | > 1000 | 10 to 50 |
| Size of Department | | < 5 | 10 to 20 | < 5 | < 5 | 10 to 20 |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Organisation" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| | Report Number | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| | Originated from | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R11_PPVP_CCMA | R12_PPVP_RTLNederland | R13_PPVP_ICT_CMINederland | R14_PPVP_ENEX |
| | Name of the organization | VET Post Production and Training, London UK | Library and Sales department, CCMA-Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain | Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland | Infostrada Creative Technology, CMI holding, Hilversum, Holland | ENEX, Luxembourg |
| Type of Organisation | Position in economic space | Post-Production | Broadcaster | Broadcaster | Post production facilitator / Broadcast IT | News agency |
| Mission | Mission | Commercial and non- commercial post production facilities for TV Production,. Also a training provider. | In compliance with Parliamentaru mandate, CCMA's mission is to offer to all citizens of Catalonia quality and efficient public service broadcasting, committed to ethical and democratic principles while promoting the Catalan language and culture | Reuse of material, fact checking and documentation. Cultural obligation to the Dutch people. | Infostrada Creative Technology operates one of the largest audiovisual data centers in Europe. Its central infrastructure connects over 200 video editing sets, 5 audio post-production sets and 3 color grading sets via fiber-optic cabling. Furthermore Infostrada has an online storage capacity of 750 terabytes and archive storage of 2 petabytes. | Sharing resources, exchanging, coordination platform. Establish relations between medias. |
| Usage of Media | Usage of media | We assist clients creatively and technically to produce and deliver video content for all platforms: broadcast, web, corporate | CCMA must work to reinforce the presence of Catalan audiovisual media throughout all Catalan-speaking territories. It must foster development in social and economic fields and work closely with the educational system. It must promote the development of the Catalan audiovisual industry and of audiovisual productions in Catalan. It must also provide an impetus for content employing new technologies and kinds of public communication such as Digital Radio, DTT, Internet, and mobile telephones. | Reuse of AV-material for everyone inhouse (journalists, external costomers/ Enex/ other broadcasters / postproduction and few students) | Content distribution, storage and archiving | Everyday News / 24 hours. EXEX holds totally 39 partners. |
| Sector company belongs to | Position in economic and political space | Commercial | Public | Commercial | Commercial | Commercial |
| Position in Media Cycle | Position in media lifecycle | Content and archive management, Technical management | Content and archive management, Technical management, Sales and rights management, Distribution | Content and archive management | Content and archive management, Technical management, Sales and rights management, Distribution | Content and archive management, Technical management, Distribution |
| Size of Organisation | | 10 to 50 | > 1000 | > 100 | > 1000 | > 100 |
| Size of Department | | < 5 | 20 to 50 | < 5 | 50 to 100 | 10 to 20 |

| | Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| | Originated from | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R4_LTR_RoyalIrisAcad |
| Target Audience/ Customers | | Public institutions and Teachers and student | Students/Teachers, General public | Students/Teachers | Higher Education Institutions, Broadcaster & General public |
| CoP Unit Operating Budget | | < 10,000 euros | | < 10,000 euros | > 500,000 euros |
| CoP Unit Collection Description | Currently used technology | Audio | Audio, Video & Film | Video | Audio, Video & Film |
| Collection Size | | 1.000 - 10.000 hours | 10.000 to 25.000 | 1.000 - 10.000 | < 1.000 |
| Collection Annual Growth | | < 1.000 hrs | < 1.000 | <1.000 | < 1.000 |
| Collection percentage catalogued | - | 50 to 100 % | 50 to 100 % | 50 to 100 % | 50 to 100 % |
| Preservation Program | | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |
| Analogue collection size | | < 1.000 | 10.000 to 25.000 | 1.000 to 10.000 | |
| Analogue collection annual growth | | | < 500 | from 10 to 50 | |
| Is it Stored in Climate Conditions | Usage of media | | Yes | No | |
| Collection Physical formats | Usage of Technology | Reel-to-reel, DAT & MII | Film, Betacam, 1", 2", Umatic, Reel to reel, DAT, VHS, Digital betacam, DVD, audio cassette, Vinyl records | Betacam, 1", Umatic, DVD video & VHS | |
| Plan to digitize Analog Collection | Desired technology | | Yes | Yes | |
| How digitizing collection | Currently used technology | | Both | Using internal expertise and equipment | |
| Problem in digitization | Barriers | | | | |
| Size of Analog Conversion | | | 1.000 - 10.000 | < 1.000 | |
| Annual growth of Analog conversion | | | < 500 | < 500 | |
| Size of Born Digital | | | | < 1.000 | < 1.000 |
| Expected Annual growth rate of Born digital content | | | | < 500 | < 500 |
| | Note: the Label Above - R1_RSC_Scoula referes to Report 1 of Research and Scientific Collections community of practice and the member Scoula Normale | Note: Light Red color reperents questions from Questionnaire which do not fit to Knowledge schema or KS likely to not have place for them | Note: Light green color represents there are no questions in questionnaire that can fill particular property of class Need in Knowledge schema | | |

| | Report Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|-------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| | Originated from | R5_LTR_UnivDublin | R6_LTR_UnivRome | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R8_LTR_InnsbruckUn | R9_PPVP_Parallel40 |
| Farget Audience/ Customers | | Students/Teachers | Public Institutions | General Public | iv Students/Teachers | Broadcasters, Production companies, Mediahouses, Internet companies |
| CoP Unit Operating Budget | | < 10,000 euros | 100,000 to 500,000 euros | 100,000 to 500,000 euros | < 10,000 euros | > 500,000 euros |
| CoP Unit Collection Description | Currently used technology | Video | Video | Audio, Video & Film | Audio, Video | Video |
| Collection Size | | 1.000 - 10.000 | < 1.000 | 1.000 - 10.000 | 1.000 - 10.000 | < 1.000 |
| Collection Annual Growth | | < 1.000 | < 1.000 | < 1.000 | < 1.000 | < 1.000 |
| Collection percentage catalogued | | | 20 to 50 % | 10 to 20 % | 100% | < 10% |
| Preservation Program | | | No | Yes | Yes | No |
| Analogue collection size | | 1.000 to 10.000 | Zero | 1.000 to 10.000 | 1.000 to 10.000 | < 1.000 |
| Analogue collection annual growth | | | | < 500 | Zero | < 500 |
| Is it Stored in Climate Conditions | | | | Yes | No | No |
| Collection Physical formats | Usage of Technology | VHS | | Film, Betacam, Umatic, Reel to reel, VHS, Digital betacam, DVD, audio cassette, Vinyl records | VHS | |
| Plan to digitize Analog Collection | Desired technology | Yes | | Yes | Already digitised | No |
| How digitizing collection | Currently used technology | Both | | Using internal expertise and equipment | | |
| Problem in digitization | Barriers | | | | | |
| Size of Analog Conversion | | | | 1.000 - 10.000 | 50.000 to 100.000 | |
| Annual growth of Analog conversion | | | | < 500 | < 500 | |
| Size of Born Digital | | < 1.000 | < 1.000 | < 1.000 | 1.000 - 10.000 | |
| Expected Annual growth rate of Born digital content | | < 500 | < 500 | < 500 | > 500 | |
| | Note: the Label Above - R1_RSC_Scoula referes to Report 1 of Research and Scientific Collections community of practice and the member Scoula Normale | | | | | |

| | Report Number | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | Originated from | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R11_PPVP_CCMA | R12_PPVP_RTLNederland | R13_PPVP_ICT_CMINederland | R14_PPVP_ENEX |
| Farget Audience/ Customers | | Broadcasters, Production companies, Advertisers | Broadcasters, Production companies, Private consumers, Advertisers, Internet companies | Broadcasters, Production companies | Broadcasters, Production companies, Private consumers, Mediahouses | Broadcasters |
| CoP Unit Operating Budget | | < 10,000 euros | | | 100,000 to 500,000 euros | |
| CoP Unit Collection Description | Currently used technology | Video | Video | Video | Video | Video |
| Collection Size | | < 1.000 | > 100.000 | 10.000 to 25.000 | < 1.000 | 50.000 to 100.000 |
| Collection Annual Growth | | < 1.000 | 25.000 to 50.000 | 1.000 - 10.000 | 10.000 to 25.000 | > 100.000 |
| Collection percentage catalogued | | 20 to 50 % | 50 to 100 % | 50 to 100 % | 50 to 100 % | Zero |
| Preservation Program | | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| Analogue collection size | | < 1.000 | 50.000 to 100.000 | | | |
| Analogue collection annual growth | | Zero | Zero | Zero | | Zero |
| Is it Stored in Climate Conditions | <u> </u> | No | Yes | Yes | | |
| Collection Physical formats | Usage of Technology | U-Matic, Betacam, VHS | U-Matic, Betacam | Betacam, VHS | Betacam, XD-Betacam | |
| Plan to digitize Analog Collection | Desired technology | Yes | Yes | No | | |
| How digitizing collection | Currently used technology | Both | Using internal expertise and equipment | | | |
| Problem in digitization | Barriers | No human resources, Funding Issues, No Skills available | | | | |
| Size of Analog Conversion | | < 1.000 | 50.000 to 100.000 | | | |
| Annual growth of Analog conversion | | < 500 | 15 | | | |
| Size of Born Digital | | < 1.000 | > 100.000 | 1.000 - 10.000 | | 50.000 to 100.000 |
| Expected Annual growth rate of Born digital content | | > 500 | 15 | | | > 100.000 |
| | Note: the Label Above - R1_RSC_Scoula referes to Report 1 of Research and Scientific Collections community of practice and the member Scoula Normale | | | | | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Need" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|
| | Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | Need Belongs to | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R4_LTR_RoyalIrisAcadmy | R5_LTR_UnivDublin |
| Digitization | Need | | | | | |
| Percentage of collection ligitized | Currently used Technology | | 10% - 50% | < 10% | > 50% | 0 |
| Physical format digitized | Currently used Technology | Reel-to-reel, DAT & MII | Film, Betacam, 1", 2", Umatic, Reel to reel, DAT, VHS, Digital betacam, DVD, audio cassette, Vinyl records | Film, Betacam, 1", 2", Umatic, Reel to reel, DAT, VHS, Digital betacam, DVD, audio cassette, Vinyl records | | |
| Hardware used | Currently used Technology | | Outsourced 2 inch and 1 inch to external vendor. Outsourced D3 to external vendor. In-house - used Umatic players, Digibeta players, Conversion card for PC. Partial - not all items in each format have been digitised. Items are prioritised in accordance with selection criteria, including obsolescence of format, degradation of format, uniqueness of item (duplicates not held elsewhere) and items requested by archive users. | VTR Panasonic VHS- DVD rec IMAC 3.06 GHz i3 Analogic/digital converter pinnacle Movie Box Firewire | | |
| Software used | Currently used Technology | DSP4 [izotope RX processing] | Audacity (audio), Adobe Premier Pro (video), Final Cut Pro | We use Final cut, adobe Premiere | | |
| Digitization outsourced | Currently used Technology | No | Yes, 90% | No | | |
| Way to deliver digitized material | Currently used Technology | | Video flash file on hard drive, uncompressed .avi on hard drive,digibeta copy,DVD copy. Audio:.WAV and .MP3 delivered on hard dr | | | |
| Standard for digitization | | IASA (International Association of Sound | We sought extensive external advice on digitisation formats and methods | IFLA Guidelines for Audiovisual and Multimedia Materials in Libraries and other Institutions; some reccomandatios form IASA | | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason of Disatisfaction | No | No | Unfortunatly we have old tools | | |
| | Desired Technology or Service | | | | | |
| | Barriers | | | | | |
| | Requirements | | | | | |
| | Involved Datasets | | | | | |
| | and a Duttions | | 1 | | 1 | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Need" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Report Number | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| | Need Belongs to | R6_LTR_RomeUniv | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R8_LTR_InnsbruckUniv | R9_PPVP_Parallel40 |
| Digitization | Need | | | | |
| Percentage of collection digitized | Currently used Technology | 100% | 10% - 50% | 100% | |
| Physical format digitized | Currently used Technology | Film, Betacam and DAT | | VHS | |
| Hardware used | Currently used Technology | | Macintosh, Projectors, Tape Decks, Capture Cards, Cameras, Scanners | Inhouse development of device | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Software used | Currently used Technology | | Davinci Resolve, Final Cut Pro 7 and X, Avid, Premiere, Blackmagic Media Express, Soundtrack Pro, CatDV, Nuke, | | |
| | | | Blackmagic Media Express, Soundmack F10, CatDV, Nuke, | | |
| Digitization outsourced | Currently used Technology | No | Scanning, Telecine, Laboratory | No | |
| Way to deliver digitized material | Currently used Technology | | Firewire hard drive | | |
| Standard for digitization | | Library of Congress | Internal guidelines | METS, Dublin Core | |
| | | | | | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason of Disatisfaction | No | Price and availability of Scanners especially small gauge. Photochemical Laboratories, Film Stocks. | No | |
| | Desired Technology or Service | | | | |
| | Barriers | | | | |
| | Requirements | | | | |
| | Involved Datasets | | | | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of the Class "Need" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------|
| | Report Number | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| | Need Belongs to | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R11_PPVP_CCMA | R12_PPVP_RTLNederland | R13_PPVP_ICT_CM INederland | R14_PPVP_ENEX |
| Digitization | Need | | | | T. (Cuci minu | |
| Percentage of collection ligitized | Currently used Technology | > 50% | > 50% | < 10% | | |
| Physical format digitized | Currently used Technology | U-Matic, Betacam | Betacam, VHS, U-Matic | Betacam, XD-CAM | | |
| Hardware used | Currently used Technology | Broadcast decks AJA and Blackmagic capture cards | Our own video transfer equipment: Flexicart. It's an automatic system that intakes Betacam tapes, analog or digital, connected with a software (Multilngest) that governs on one hand the reproduction of tapes in VTR's (Flexicart), and on the other the digitalisation of video signals (DSXPlayRec) in PCs recording (PCIODOCXX). The flexicart is a device that can hold up to 30 small Betacam tapes and 4 VTR's. Then, through an internal arm is capable of loading / downloading tapes in VTR's. All this is controlled by an external software called Multilngest, created in-house. Archive material with | N.A. | | |
| | | | time codes are automatically treated "Digition is an audiovisual content management system (MAM)created in-house. Includes two different environments, Production and file with the same system of search and content management. Digital archive is the core both, of the production system and digital broadcasting." | | | |
| Software used | Currently used Technology | Compressor, Avid MC, Final Cut | | AVID | AVID, Centralparq | |
| Digitization outsourced | Currently used Technology | Film 1" and 1/2" video tapes | Partially, about 6000 oxid Betacam tapes to Sony Preservation Factory (France), in 2006-2007 | No | No | |
| Way to deliver digitized material | Currently used Technology | eSata or UB3 hard drives | Firewire hard drive | | | |
| Standard for digitization | | | | Adjusted "Sound and Vision"- standards | | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason of Disatisfaction | No | No | Search options are limited, but it works. Don't have the money to development. "You learn to manage" | | |
| | Desired Technology or Service | | | | | |
| | Barriers | | | | | |
| | Requirements | | | | | |
| | Involved Datasets | | 1 | | | |

| | Report Number 1 2 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Need Belongs to | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R4_LTR_RoyalIrisAcadmy | R5_LTR_UnivDublin | |
| D I . (CID) | N: 1 | | | | | | |
| | Need | | Final cut pro (Apple) Premiere (Adobe) | Fig. 1 and anning an annual | | Fi IC (P : (AII) | |
| Formating tools used | Currently used Technology | | Final cut pro (Apple) Premiere (Adobe) | Final cut - main programme | | Final Cut, Premiere (Adobe) | |
| Audio Codec | Currently used Technology | Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) | Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) | | | Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) | |
| | Currently used Technology | WAV | WAV | WAV | | ACC | |
| | Currently used Technology | | | MPEG-4 | MPEG-4, MPEG-2, H264 | JPEG2000 | |
| | Currently used Technology | | AVI (Windows) | AVI (Windows), MOV (Quick time) | | MOV (Quick time) | |
| | Currently used Technology | JHOVE | External Companies | | | | |
| satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | No | No | | No | |
| Desired technology for Error & Integrity check | Desired Technology | | No | No | | | |
| Dataset - Software need arise | Involved dataset | | All video digitisation | | | | |
| Metadata collection / embed | | Yes | Yes | No | | | |
| Metadata Schema | | No | we only use the file name to embed metadata | | | | |
| Software to Collect metadata | Currently used Technology | No | JHOVE and FFMPEG used to extract technical metadata from video files (currently only access files are ingested to our system) | | | | |
| | Barriers | | | | | | |
| | Requirements | | | | | | |
| 4 11 164 | N: 1 | | | | | | |
| _ | Need | | | | | | |
| | Currently used Technology | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| | Barriers Desired Technology | Funding | | | | | |
| Requirements of Archival storage | Requirements | | | | | | |
| Dataset on which need Arise | Involved Dataset | | | | | | |
| Long term storage format | Currently used Technology | Digital | Digital | Digital | Digital | Digital | |
| | Currently used Technology | | Hard disk, Computer tape | Hard disk | Digital mass storage system | Digital mass storage system | |
| Storage standard | | No | | No | DRI storage is being developed according to ISO 16363 for Trusted Digital Repositories, and the Data Seal of Approval | TBC | |
| satisfactory | Reason of Dissatisfaction | No | Limited life span | | | No | |
| Desired technologyfor long term storage | Desired Technology | Large Scale spinning disk system | | 105 | More storage space. | | |
| | | | | 103 | | | |

| | Report Number | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| | Need Belongs to | R6_LTR_RomeUniv | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R8_LTR_InnsbruckUniv | R9_PPVP_Parallel40 |
| Packaging (SIP) | Need | | | | |
| Formating tools used | Currently used Technology | | Davinci Resolve | AviDemux | Media composer (Avid), Final cut pro (Apple) |
| Audio Codec | Currently used Technology | | Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) | Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) | |
| Audio Wrapper | Currently used Technology | WAV | AIFF | WAV | |
| Video Codec | Currently used Technology | JPEG2000 | AppleProRes | MPEG-4 | |
| Video Wrapper | Currently used Technology | | MOV (Quick time) | Mp4 | |
| Error & Integrity check tool | Currently used Technology | | | encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | | No | |
| Desired technology for Error & Integrity check | Desired Technology | | Don't know | - | |
| Dataset - Software need arise | Involved dataset | all the collections are catalogued by using an new application based on FEDORA | Embedding metadata, Creation of Master Archive Packages, Open source JPEG 2000 | No, we are happy as it is. | |
| Metadata collection / embed | | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| Metadata Schema | | MODS, Dublin Core, EAD, METS | Technical metadata derived from Quicktime files, added metadata regarding catalogue data | METS, Dublin Core, DNX | |
| Software to Collect metadata | Currently used Technology | Based on FEDORA | CatDV, our own custom Filemaker Database with fields to collect basic technical metadata | Presto P4, eXist DB, custom built HTML Form with database connection | |
| | Barriers | | | | |
| | Requirements | | | | |
| Archival Storage | Need | | | | |
| Long term Storage | Currently used Technology | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| If not, why not buying | Barriers | 165 | Tes . | 165 | 1165 |
| Any technology that satisfy | Desired Technology | | | | |
| Requirements of Archival storage | Requirements | | | | |
| Dataset on which need Arise | Involved Dataset | | | | |
| Long term storage format | Currently used Technology | Digital | | Digital | |
| Long term storage Medium | Currently used Technology | Digital mass storage system | Hard disk | Computer tape | No |
| Storage standard | | National rules related to digital preservation | | IBM TSM | No |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason of Dissatisfaction | The long-term environment is still under development and will be completed next year | No guarantees of long term access | No | |
| Desired technologyfor long term storage | Desired Technology | The above questions do not describe our problems. Due to the lack of a digital storage medium with the long life of film and the problems associated with the need to recapture our film masters as higher resolution capture become practical, we will need to keep our original films for the forseeable future. Thus capturing film images is only an access activity. Until scanning, processing and long term storage match the long life and high resolution of film this will continue to be the case. | | 106 | |

| | Report Number | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|---|----------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---|
| | Need Belongs to | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R11_PPVP_CCMA | R12_PPVP_RTLNederland | R13_PPVP_ICT_CM | R14 PPVP ENEX |
| | <u>-</u> | | | | INederland | |
| Packaging (SIP) | Need | | | | | |
| Formating tools used | Currently used Technology | Media composer (Avid), Final cut pro (Apple), Premiere (Adobe) | Media composer (Avid), Final cut pro (Apple) | Media composer (Avid) | Media composer (Avid) | |
| Audio Codec | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| Audio Wrapper | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| Video Codec | Currently used Technology | MPEG-4, JPEG2000, H264, AppleProRes | DVCPRO 25, DVCPRO50 and DVCPRO100 (HD) | MPEG-4 | | H264 |
| Video Wrapper | Currently used Technology | MOV (Quick time), Mp4, MXF | AVI (Windows) | MXF | MXF | |
| Error & Integrity check tool | Currently used Technology | human eyechecksum | Inhouse tools | N.A. | | None |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | No | No | | No |
| Desired technology for Error & Integrity check | | more trained eyes, who can deduce the nature of problems from what they see / hear | No (please specify): We would like to improve quality control in digitalisation | | | |
| Dataset - Software need arise | Involved dataset | n/a | | | | |
| Metadata collection / embed | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | No |
| Metadata Schema | | our own - tailored to specific client | Specially developed by it-department | Adjusted "Sound and Vision" - standards | | |
| Software to Collect metadata | Currently used Technology | DPP Metadata template; Excel; Cat DV; | Yes (please specify): Since 2007 broadcasting is completely digital. Digital born archive material incorporates all metadata gen | No | AVID Interplay | |
| | Barriers | | | | | |
| | Requirements | | | | | |
| Archival Storage | Need | | | | | |
| Long term Storage | Currently used Technology | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| If not, why not buying | Barriers | | | | | |
| Any technology that satisfy | Desired Technology | | | | | No |
| Requirements of Archival storage | Requirements | | | | | Visibillity of what is going on in the archive (ENEX only have a backup archive, no longterm storage). Wish for a monthly report about available space storage rack. Visibility of costs. |
| Dataset on which need Arise | Involved Dataset | | | | | |
| Long term storage format | Currently used Technology | Digital | Digital | Digital | Digital | |
| Long term storage Medium | Currently used Technology | LTO-5 standard | No | Dutch standards | | |
| Storage standard | | No | No | Don't have any money, so Vendor does'nt have to bother | No | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason of Dissatisfaction | | No - if department have a wishes for technology, they will ask It-development. | Yes, but it costs time and money, which we don't have | | |
| Desired technologyfor long term storage | Desired Technology | | | | | |
| | | | | 107 | | |

| Main requirements for long term storage | Need Belongs to | R1_RSC_Scoula | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|
| | n | 1 | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R4_LTR_RoyalIrisAcadmy | R5_LTR_UnivDublin |
| | Functional Requirements | File storage, File restore, File partiale restore, configurable ingest, Input stream storage, Output streaming, multifile restore, File repair & Format migration | File storage, File restore, Output streaming, Multifile restore, File search, File/folder tagging, Integrity check, Format migration, Calculate checksums on upload, Manage automatic workflows | File storage, File restore, Output streaming | File storage, Configurable ingest, File search, Calculate checksums on download, Calculate checksums on upload | File storage, File restore, Configurable ingest, Output streaming, File search, Integrity check, Format migration |
| Ingestion | Need | | | | | |
| Use Validation Software | Currently used Technology | No | Yes, Checksum doftware, FFMPEG | | Yes, This will be in place for the | No |
| | | 110 | | | repository but not yet selected | |
| If yes, type of fixity check it perform | Currently used Technology | | Checksums, Digital signatures | | Checksums | |
| Current technology not | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | Configuration can be complex, output in XML would be preferred | | | |
| satisfactory | | | AME would be preferred | | | |
| Any Desired technology | Desired technology | | | | | |
| Need on specific dataset of software | Involved Dataset | | All digital archive materials | | | Yes, as many details as possible. |
| Other file version created at Ingestion | Currently used Technology | Access copies MP3- 128 kb Sterio/mono | Audio: MP3's created prior to ingest from ,WAV. Video: .f4v, H264, OGV, WebM files created for ingest (master files not ingested due to size of uncompressed .AVI files) | | Surrogate file is created at ingest | No |
| Software use for file compression | Currently used Technology | not known Audio Gra.Fo | File compression inbuilt within codecs for access versions (masters are uncompressed) | | Not yet known | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | No | | | |
| Collect technical or descriptive metadata | | | Both | | Both | Both |
| How it is performed | Currently used Technology | | JHOVE, FFMPEG other Unix tools, we also take descriptive metadata from exported database content (existing Library catalogue). N.B. System in development. Regularly reviewing tools in development | | Not yet known | Finalcut Pro, xml (video); Adobe Bridge (phot |
| Desired technology | Desired technology | | | | | No |
| Dataset on Need for technology arise | Involved Dataset | | No | | | |
| | Barriers | | | | | |
| | Requirements | | | | | |
| Asset Management | Need | | | | | |
| DAM System | Currently used Technology | Yes | Yes, Fedora - in development | No | Yes, Currently developing DRI Trusted Digital Repository based on Hydra-Fedora | Extensis Portfolio |
| If No, why not buying | Barriers | | | Funding issues | | |
| Any satisfactory technology to meet need | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | | | | |
| Requirements for DAM system | Requirements | | | | | |
| Dataset on need for technology arise | Involved Dataset | | | | | |
| Type of system | Currently used Technology | | Open source | | Open source | Commercial platform (proprietory) |
| Type of functionalities it offer | Currently used Technology | | Ingestion, Cataloguing, Search of content, Storage of content, Retrieval of content, Rights management, Revision control, Documentation of preservation process | 108 | Ingestion, Search of content, Storage of content, Retrieval of content, Distribution of content, Management of system performance, Rights management, Documentation of preservation process | Ingestion, cataloguing, Search of content, Storage of content, Retrieval of content, Distribution of content, |

| | Report Number | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------|
| | Need Belongs to | R6_LTR_RomeUniv | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R8_LTR_InnsbruckUniv | R9_PPVP_Parallel40 |
| Main requirements for long | Functional Requirements | Configurable ingest | Guaranteed long life and High Speed access | File storage, File/folder tagging | |
| term storage | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Need | | | | |
| Use Validation Software | Currently used Technology | Yes | | No | |
| If yes, type of fixity check it perform | Currently used Technology | Cryptographic hash functions | | | |
| Current technology not | Reason for Dissatisfaction | the system is still under development | | | |
| satisfactory | | | | | |
| Any Desired technology | Desired technology | | | No | |
| Need on specific dataset of software | Involved Dataset | | | - | |
| Other file version created at | Currently used Technology | No | | WebM access copy | |
| Ingestion | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Software use for file | Currently used Technology | | | £ | |
| compression | Currently used Technology | | | ffmpeg | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | | No | |
| Collect technical or descriptive | | Both | Technical | Both | |
| metadata | Comments and Table 1 | | Catdv | ffh-fth-iltl-t- | |
| How it is performed | Currently used Technology | manually and automatically | Catdy | ffprobe for technical metadata extraction. Ingestion tool gathers | |
| | | | | metadata for the file ingested from the relational database | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Daring the short and | Desired to shoot on | N. | V. Man florible input of man matches. The skillings | N. | |
| Desired technology | Desired technology | No | Yes, More flexible input of user metadata. The ability to embed a variety of metadata sets into the digital file so that the | No | |
| | | | digital object does not get separated from its contextual data | | |
| Dataset on Need for technology | Involved Dataset | | | | |
| arise | Barriers | | | | |
| | Requirements | | | | |
| Asset Management | | | | | |
| DAM System | Need Currently used Technology | at the moment it is a responsibility of the | | Yes, Presto4U | No |
| | | consortium Cineca (public consortium for universities) | | | |
| If No, why not buying | Barriers | | | | |
| Any satisfactory technology to meet need | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | Funding issues | | No |
| Requirements for DAM system | Requirements | | Access to high resolution copies for cataloguing, edit and | | |
| | | | access both internally and from remote sites so as to allow integration of the multi-media with the Archive's catalogue. | | |
| Dataset on need for technology arise | Involved Dataset | | | | |
| Type of system | Currently used Technology | Open source | | Open source | |
| Type of functionalities it offer | Currently used Technology | Storage of content, Retrieval of content, Management of system performance, | | Ingestion, Search of content | |
| | | Revision control, Documentation of | | | |
| | | preservation process | | | |
| | | | | 100 | |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 109 | <u> </u> |

| | Report Number | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| | Need Belongs to | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R11_PPVP_CCMA | R12_PPVP_RTLNederland | R13_PPVP_ICT_CM | R14_PPVP_ENEX |
| Main requirements for long | Functional Requirements | | | | INederland | |
| term storage | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Need | | | | | |
| Use Validation Software | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| If yes, type of fixity check it perform | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | | | | |
| Any Desired technology | Desired technology | | | | | |
| Need on specific dataset of software | Involved Dataset | | | | | |
| Other file version created at | Currently used Technology | low res viewing file | Yes (please specify): high and low resolution of all ingested material | | | Creates a lowres copy. |
| Ingestion | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Software use for file | Currently used Technology | Digital Rapids / Compressor / | High: software in-house MATROX AVI 2 waws / Low resolution | AVID | | Removes existing container and rewrap |
| compression | | S | IPV(SPECTREVIEW) mpeg1 | | | the material (MFX). |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | No | No | | New software next year (2014) |
| Collect technical or descriptive | | Both | Both | Both | | Descriptive |
| metadata | | | | | | |
| How it is performed | Currently used Technology | manually | Technical metadata are incorporated automatically by the system, metadata already existing are linked. Ingestion makes a previous | Central Ingest, special department | | Descriptive metadata only when using Newslink. Besides that only email with |
| | | | ingesta, supervised by someone to detect errors. We add title and | | | metadata. |
| | | | identification number | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Desired technology | Desired technology | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Dataset on Need for technology | Involved Dataset | | yes, everything except technical aspects | | | |
| arise | | |),,g | | | |
| | Barriers | | | | | |
| | Requirements | | | | | |
| Asset Management | Need | | w. m. | | | N |
| DAM System | Currently used Technology | No | Yes, Flexicart | No | | No |
| | | | | | | |
| If No, why not buying | Barriers | Funding issues | | Lack of money | | Will get one next year (2014) |
| Any satisfactory technology to meet need | Reason for Dissatisfaction | ISIS; Interplay; | | But we still don't have the money | | We will choose a complete / All in one, open source product, that will connect |
| Requirements for DAM system | Requirements | Affordable, fast, cost efficient, | | | | with our other systems. |
| requirements for Draw System | теритення | robust interface for access / data | | | | |
| Dataset on need for technology | Involved Dataset | entry etc Compatible with post production | | | | |
| arise | | editing suites | | | | |
| Type of system Type of functionalities it offer | Currently used Technology Currently used Technology | | Made in-house Ingestion, Cataloguing, Search of content, Storage of content, | | | |
| 1 ypc of functionanties it offer | Currently used Technology | | Retrieval of content, Distribution of content, Management of system | | | |
| | | | performance, Management of statistics | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | 110 | | |
| | 1 | | <u> </u> | 110 | l | l . |

| | D (N 1 | 1 | | 2 | | - |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|--|
| | Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | Need Belongs to | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R4_LTR_RoyalIrisAcadmy | R5_LTR_UnivDublin |
| Software Protocol | | OAIS | OAIS, HTTP-REST | | OAIS | TBC |
| Repository has confere to standard | | | OAIS | | Being developed in accordance with ISO 16363 | TBC |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | No | | | Yes, Scalability issues and resources. |
| Any technology that satisfy need | Desired Technology | | | | | Institutional-level DAM. |
| Type of Userface system offer | Currently used Technology | | Bespoke - in development | | | Desktop client and web browser access. |
| Separate tool for error checking | Currently used Technology | | in development | No | | No |
| Separate tool for content retrieval | Currently used Technology | | | No | | No |
| Metadata | Need | | | | | |
| Metadata standard relevance | | low linguistic Gra.Fo | We use metadata standards to ensure that data is compatible with other institutions and to maintain consistency and ensure best practice is used | The relevance of Metadata is very high in SBD "aresa" of luav University, concerning the different digital objets to preserve. About AV materials some years ago we adpted an Italian Medtadata schedule called MAG, but because we need a tool that can manage 4 level of rights, and MAG schedule manages just 2, that AV meterials Metadata project failed. MAG now it oboslete and we are going to adopt METS standards. | The Digital Repository will accept several different content and transmission metadata standards. This is based on the most prevalent standards in use by institutions across Ireland, who the DRI spoke to before building the repository. The DRI believes it is good practice to support metadata standards already in existence rather than creating a new one. | Standards under discussion. |
| Adopted Metadata standard | | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| Plan to adopt metadata standard | | Yes | | Yes | | Yes |
| Which Metadata adopted | | | MARC21, DublinCore, METS, PREMIS, W3C, EBUCore, VRA Core4, MODS, ISAD(G)/EAD, DC Collection, WARC, XCRI | METS | The Repository will currently accept MARC21, MODS, EAD, DublinCore and METS. | Dublin Core |
| Type of metadata management system Use | Currently used Technology | No | Multiple systems in use with Metadata standards. Principally Fedora, also Voyager Library Management System/Catalogue | No | | No |
| Technology conform to Standard | Currently used Technology | | OAIS (Fedora) | | | |
| Metadata type it enable to log | Currently used Technology | | Technical, Descriptive, Administrative, Structural, Relationships, Permissions, Preservation | | | |
| Reason current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | Yes, RDF limitations within RELS-EXT (Fedora external relationships expressed as RDF (linked data) | | | |
| Technology that satisfy Need | Desired Technology | | No | | | |
| Dataset on need for technolgy arise | Involved Dataset | | | | | |
| Requirement for Metadata management | Requirements | | Multiple requirements - including examples given. Metadata harvesting, exporting, transformations of metadata to other standards, linked data capabilities e.g. triple stores, SPARQL queries, applications to enhance data with information from other linked-data sets | | The ability to ingest multiple metadata formats and allow search across common/similar fields once ingested | To be agreed. |
| | Barriers | Metadata schema | None | We are looking for the appropriate technology for managing the metadata of all kind of digital objects produced at Iuav. | | |
| technology | | | | an and of alguar objects produced at ranv. | | |
| | Need | | | an and or argum objects produced at 1441. | | |

| | Report Number | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|
| | Need Belongs to | R6_LTR_RomeUniv | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R8_LTR_InnsbruckUniv | R9_PPVP_Parallel40 |
| Software Protocol | | OAIS | | HTTP-REST | |
| | | | | | |
| Repository has confere to standard | | OAIS, ISO 16363 (under development), security ISO standards | Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | OAIS | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | Yes, Lack of agreement on standards | No | |
| Any technology that satisfy need | Desired Technology | No | | No | |
| Type of Userface system offer | Currently used Technology | CMS | | P4 Admin interface & custom access interface for viewing | |
| Separate tool for error checking | Currently used Technology | I do not have at the moment the specific information of th | mation required | IBM TSM | |
| Separate tool for content retrieval | Currently used Technology | No | | FTP client | |
| Metadata | Need | | | | |
| Metadata standard relevance | | very high | Unclear. This seems to be an evolving issue and seems to have suddenly become a priority. | the relevance is limited, in our department (digitisation) however it is higher; | |
| Adopted Metadata standard | | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| Plan to adopt metadata standard | | | | METS | |
| Which Metadata adopted | | MODS, Dublin Core, EAD, METS | Dublin Core | METS | |
| Type of metadata management system Use | Currently used Technology | Yes | | Custom built solutions | |
| Technology conform to Standard | Currently used Technology | I do not remember | | No | |
| Metadata type it enable to log | Currently used Technology | | Administrative | Technical, Descriptive, Administrative, Structural | |
| Reason current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | | No | |
| Technology that satisfy Need | Desired Technology | | | | |
| Dataset on need for technolgy arise | Involved Dataset | | | | |
| Requirement for Metadata management | Requirements | | | | |
| Barriers to adopt matadata technology | Barriers | | | Funding | |
| Rights Management | Need | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 112 | ı |

| | Report Number | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------|---|
| | Need Belongs to | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R11_PPVP_CCMA | R12_PPVP_RTLNederland | R13_PPVP_ICT_CM INederland | R14_PPVP_ENEX |
| Software Protocol | | | HTTP-REST | | INederland | |
| Repository has confere to standard | | | No | | | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | No | | | |
| Any technology that satisfy need | Desired Technology | | | | | |
| Type of Userface system offer | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| Separate tool for error checking | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| Separate tool for content retrieval | Currently used Technology | No | No | No | | No |
| Metadata | Need | | | | | |
| Metadata standard relevance | | Relevant for us. Regarding provenance, and consistency with broadcasters / libraries etc Need to advise our clients re protocols for production | We haven't changed our standard for metadata.It's the same as when we worked in analogical system. It allows to export metadata in mxl files | Very important. If no metadata, no reuse. | | Highly relevant |
| Adopted Metadata standard | | No | No | Yes | | No |
| Plan to adopt metadata standard | | Yes | No | | | No |
| Which Metadata adopted | | undecided - largely as we are a service supplier we will follow client requirements | | Adjusted "Sound and vision" standards | | |
| Type of metadata management system Use | Currently used Technology | No | No | No | | Yes |
| Technology conform to Standard | Currently used Technology | | | | | No |
| Metadata type it enable to log | Currently used Technology | | | | | Technical, Descriptive, Administrative, Structural |
| Reason current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | | | | No |
| Technology that satisfy Need | Desired Technology | | | | | |
| Dataset on need for technolgy arise | Involved Dataset | Descriptive, rights, Provenance | | | | |
| Requirement for Metadata management | Requirements | enter data once all data follows through all re- processing stages automatically good access to search / find options (fuzzy etc) | | It will take a whole day to discuss, but mostly it needs to be practical. | | |
| Barriers to adopt matadata technology | Barriers | Funding issues | | Lack of money | | |
| | Need | 1 | | | 1 | |
| Rights Management | | | | | | |

| | | | 1 | | 1 | Т. |
|---|--------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
| | Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | Need Belongs to | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R4_LTR_RoyalIrisAcadmy | R5_LTR_UnivDublin |
| Separate rights managemnt system | Currently used Technology | No | Yes, Outside CoP Unit - further questions in this section not answered as the system is outside the CoP Unit | No | No | No |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | | | | |
| Requirements for rights technology | Requirements | | | Handling contracts, Rights Clearance | | Rights Clearance, Usage reporting |
| Barriers to adopt rights echnology | Barriers | | No suitable tool available for our rights model | | | |
| Relavence of Rights clearance | | | | | DRI must permit or prevent access based on rights and licensing issues, but this can only be done in collaboration with the depositor. | Release forms. |
| Aganga | Nood | | | | | + |
| Access Tool to access content | Need Currently used Technology | website INTECS | Fedora web interface - in development | Cataloguing bibliographic software SOL - Sebina Open Library, part of SBN - Servizio Bibliotecario Nazionale. The software has specific fields for AV materials, according to the rules of GUIDA ALLA CATALOGAZIONE IN SBN. MATERIALE MODERNO. | | Extensis Portfolio |
| Standard of tool | | No | conforms to OAIS model | National standard REICAT, International standard ISBD consolidated edition, Unimarc on which is based protocol SBNmarc | | Supports international metadata standards. |
| Functionalities tool provide | Currently used Technology | Search of content, Retrieval of content, Format conversion, Web access | Search of content, Retrieval of content, Format conversion, Web access | Retrieval of content, Opac SOL provides access to video contents but we need a Streaming server to make them available. | | Search of content, Retrieval of content, Format conversion, Web access |
| Format for streaming video/audio | Currently used Technology | Mp3 | FLV (Adobe Flash), H264, MP3, MP4 | | | FLV (Adobe Flash), H264, MP3, MP4 |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | need to produce several versions of access files to ensure accessibility by different browsers. Potentially, some access formats are proprietary | We need technology (hardware and software) for streaming the video. | | No |
| Other technology satisfy need | Desired Technology | | No | | No | |
| Dataset on need for access technology arise | Involved Dataset | | | | | |
| Requirements for Access technolgy | Requirements | | Content needs to be fully accessible to staff and students where appropriate | | | |
| | Barriers | | | | | |
| Exchange (Not for LTR CoP) | Need | | | | | |
| Preference in dispaching media files | Currently used Technology | File by network | | | | |
| Preference in recieving media files | Currently used Technology | Analog | | | | |
| Preference file transfer method | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| Type of network connection | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| Metadata embeded in files | | | | | | |

| | Report Number | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| | report rumber | | , | | |
| | Need Belongs to | R6_LTR_RomeUniv | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R8_LTR_InnsbruckUniv | R9_PPVP_Parallel40 |
| Separate rights managemnt system | Currently used Technology | Yes, based on specific agreement between our repository and the national body SIAE which takes care of such issue | | No | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | | | |
| Requirements for rights technology | Requirements | | | Rights Clearance, Usage reporting | |
| Barriers to adopt rights technology | Barriers | | | No suitable tool available for our rights model, Limited human resources | |
| Relavence of Rights clearance | | very high due to the types of the preserved material | | Very relevant, as we are a public institution in posession of considerable quantities of material. | Rights management is not an issue, since rights are bought and transfered to customer |
| | N. 1 | | | | |
| Access Tool to access content | Need Currently used Technology | I do not have at the moment the specific information required | | P4, custome interface | No |
| Standard of tool | | It is based on the functional requirements established by the national legislation on accessibility | | see above | |
| Functionalities tool provide | Currently used Technology | Search of content, Format conversion, Web access | | Search of content, Retrieval of content, Web access | |
| Format for streaming video/audio | Currently used Technology | | WMV, MP4 | WEBM | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | No | Every delivery platform requires different codecs, data rates and image size | | |
| Other technology satisfy need | Desired Technology | | | | |
| Dataset on need for access technology arise | Involved Dataset | | | | |
| Requirements for Access technolgy | Requirements | | | | |
| | Barriers | | | | |
| Exchange (Not for LTR CoP) | Need | | | | |
| Preference in dispaching media files | Currently used Technology | | | | Physical carriers by courier |
| Preference in recieving media files | Currently used Technology | | | | File by network |
| Preference file transfer method | Currently used Technology | | | | Quicklink and cloud (yousendit) |
| Type of network connection | Currently used Technology | | | | Fibre connection |
| Metadata embeded in files | | | | | No |

| | Report Number | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | Need Belongs to | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R11_PPVP_CCMA | R12_PPVP_RTLNederland | R13_PPVP_ICT_CM INederland | R14_PPVP_ENEX |
| Separate rights managemnt system | Currently used Technology | | In-house tools PROA for Production / Database in Acces for archive and the audiovisual content management | | a receration | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | | For rights management of fragments incorporated in productions | No | | No |
| Requirements for rights technology | Requirements | | Handling contracts, Rights Clearance, Organisational concerns, Concerns about integration with other legacy systems | Rights Clearance | | |
| Barriers to adopt rights technology | Barriers | | | | | |
| Relavence of Rights clearance | | as far as it is relevant for our content -owning clients | Big issue | Highly relevant | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Access Tool to access content | Need Currently used Technology | Cat DV | Yes (please specify): The system simplifies access to the images. It provides immediate viewing from computers and they can be used by multiple users | No | | WEB |
| Standard of tool | | | | | | |
| Functionalities tool provide | Currently used Technology | Search of content,Retrieval of content, Format conversion, Web access | Search of content,Retrieval of content, Format conversion, Web access | | | Search of content, Format conversion, |
| Format for streaming video/audio | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| Current technology not satisfactory | Reason for Dissatisfaction | it develops and will get better, but a little 'clunky' | Yes (please specify): Access to offline reduced-quality copies of our footage in archive is immediate. Access to full-quality | | | We would like a new one. The existing software solution is a patchwork |
| Other technology satisfy need | Desired Technology | No | No | | | No |
| Dataset on need for access technology arise | Involved Dataset | | | | | |
| Requirements for Access technolgy | Requirements | | | | | |
| | Barriers | | | | | |
| Exchange (Not for LTR CoP) | Need | | | | | |
| Preference in dispaching media files | Currently used Technology | Both | Both | File by network | | File by network |
| Preference in recieving media files | Currently used Technology | | Both | File by network | | File by network |
| Preference file transfer method | Currently used Technology | Cloud - Yousendit, dropbox, fileCatalyst etc. | FTP (File transfer Protocol) and Cloud (Yousendit, dropbox, Filecatalyst etc.) | FTP and wetransfer | | Newslink |
| Type of network connection | Currently used Technology | | Fibre connection | Fibre connection | | Fibre connection |
| Metadata embeded in files | | Sometimes, Type, Subject, Format, Identifier, Source, Title | No | No | | Yes, Title, Date, Creator |

| | Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
| | Need Belongs to | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R4_LTR_RoyalIrisAcadmy | R5_LTR_UnivDublin |
| Metadata fields embed | | | | | | |
| Format preference in recieving | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| files | Carrently used Technology | | | | | |
| Format preference in delivering files | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| Chosen wrapper for video | Currently used Technology | | | | | |
| How many times involvement in transfer media files | | | | | | |
| Emerging Needs | Need | | | | | |
| In Evaluating New Technology - | | | Our Digital Archive is currently in | A software/tool that can manage | | Not at this time. |
| wish for new software | | | development | preservation and access (consultation) in a coordinated way. A software/tool that can produce the metadata records (with the technical, bibliographical and administrative information) at the moment of the production of the digital objects. | | |
| New functionalities needed from | Requirements | | | | | N/A |
| software | | | | | | |
| Dataset on need for technology | Involved Dataset | | | | | |
| arise | | | | | | |
| Barriers prevents to adopt new | Barriers | Financial, Legal (IP, copyright, rights | | | | |
| technology | | constraints) | | | | |
| How search for new technology | | Web search | | | | |
| Decision on new tech. | | We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment | | | | |
| Evaluation strategy for finance for investment | | We look at time saving in the current preservation workflow | We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment | We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment | We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment | We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment |
| Any Issues, questions want to discuss | | | Equipments. We are preparing a workflow for AV materials in our University, from production to conservation. We would be that this "workflow" could be validated and adopted by our universitary community. | | | Standards |
| Comments | | | | Other issues that we would like to discuss: Storage, Formating tools, Archive, Preservation, Standards. | | Some questions refer to video only and not to photographic archives. Currently our photographic archive is well established with about 60% of our images digitised or born digital. However, most of or analogue video collection is not yet digitised, other then content born digital, which has yet to be archived in a searchable raid system. Also, there are a number of archives operating independently across the University. A central repository is under consideration, funding permitting. |

| | Report Number | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | | | · | | - |
| | Need Belongs to | R6_LTR_RomeUniv | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R8_LTR_InnsbruckUniv | R9_PPVP_Parallel40 |
| Metadata fields embed | | | | | |
| Format preference in recieving files | Currently used Technology | | | | |
| Format preference in delivering files | Currently used Technology | | | | MOV |
| Chosen wrapper for video | Currently used Technology | | | | |
| How many times involvement in transfer media files | | | | | |
| Emerging Needs | Need | | | | |
| In Evaluating New Technology - | Desired Technology | no at the moment | | | Not an issue |
| wish for new software | | | | | |
| New functionalities needed from software | Requirements | I do not have at the moment the specific information required | | Annotation | |
| Dataset on need for technology arise | Involved Dataset | | | | |
| Barriers prevents to adopt new technology | Barriers | | | | Risks (adoption of new technology implies new risks to deal with that must be assessed and managed), Time and money |
| How search for new technology | | | | | |
| Decision on new tech. | | | | | We have our own budget and can decide autonomously |
| Evaluation strategy for finance for investment | | We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment | We have our own budget and can decide autonomously | We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment | |
| Any Issues, questions want to discuss | | Additional Staff and technical education in archival digitisation and preservation | | | Joan Gonzales / Parallel40 is very well aware - and to a great extent concerned - of the drop of cultural heritage, vanishing from smaller production companies like Parallel40. Joan Gonzales expresses great interest in tributing to a solution. Though it is difficult to find out what to do. Interested in some sort of joint venture / common archive, where smaller production companies like Parallel40 can upload rushes to a united arheive (that be european or world wide). Parallel40 prefers to rent tools. Instead Parallel40 focuses on human beings and knowhow. |
| Comments | | | I have answered the majority of the questions to the best of my ability but the situation regarding online access and metadata is in such a state of flux that it is impossible to be specific without the risk of the information being more confusing than no answer. | 118 | |

| | Report Number | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|--|---------------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------|---|
| | Need Belongs to | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R11_PPVP_CCMA | R12_PPVP_RTLNederland | R13_PPVP_ICT_CM INederland | R14_PPVP_ENEX |
| Metadata fields embed | | | Title, Date, Description, Identifier, Rights | | Title, Date, Rights | |
| Format preference in recieving files | Currently used Technology | High quality available source for a given programme | AVI, MOV | MPEG4 | | Depends. MXF, XD-cam, Newslink (MPEG4) |
| Format preference in delivering files | | Nything / all. As per client / destination | AVI, MOV | MPEG4 and MOV | | Want the ability to recieve and dispatch everything |
| Chosen wrapper for video | Currently used Technology | MXF | AVI, MOV | MP4 | | MFX (changes next year, 2014) |
| How many times involvement in transfer media files | | | | | | |
| Emerging Needs | Need | | | | | |
| | Desired Technology | | Quicker acces to high resolution media files / automatic check-up of | AVID is not growing enough, it's | | |
| wish for new software | | | ingested material | old. Waiting for update (3. year) | | |
| New functionalities needed from software | Requirements | | | Rights / More search functionalities. No creativity. Wish for more investment in online software tools. | | Statistics: How many watch an item, how do they watch it. |
| Dataset on need for technology arise | Involved Dataset | Agreement about datasets will be very welcome eg a UID standard would be great. | | | | |
| Barriers prevents to adopt new technology | Barriers | Huge burden is R&D time to asess and then implement new solutions | Financial, Infrastructure (software or hardware environment do not support new technology) | Financial, Legal (IP, copyright, rights constraints), Infrastructure (software or hardware environment do not support new technology) | | |
| How search for new technology | | | | | | |
| Decision on new tech. | | We have our own budget and can decide autonomously | We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment | We need to provide proofs and get approval for our investment | N.A. | |
| Evaluation strategy for finance for investment | | | | | | |
| Any Issues, questions want to discuss | | automation logging more trained QC assessment technicians More people trained in the knowledge of end-to-end production | Changes in organisations concerns rather than tecnical ones to improve efficiency | We work as efficiently as we can, workload does'nt leave space for innovation. | | |
| Comments | | No further comments | Equipment, storage, formatting tool, archive, Copyright, Exchange, Preservation and standards. All subjects are interesting to us, to be up-to-date. Our system has been made in-house and we can keep adapting it and improving to new issues and needs that could appear in the future. It's a digital production and archive system and ensures preservation of images with the best possible quality and facilitates easy and permanent access to them | Longterm storage and Exchange | | |
| | <u> </u> | 1 | | 119 | I . | 1 |

| Questions from | Properties of Class "Dataset" | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Questionnaire | (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Dataset Belong to | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R8_PPVP_VETPostPT |
| Involved Dataset | title | Gra.Fo | Digitisation | Storage | Metadata | Digitization | Digital_Asset |
| | language: | Italian | English | English | English | English | English |
| | locator: | Server/ Database | Equipments/Softwares/Server | Server/ Database/File | Database | Server/Tools | Server |
| | contributor: | | | | | | |
| | creator: | | | | | | |
| | createDate: | | | | | | |
| | location: | Tuscany | Milton Keynes, UK | Chichester, England | Chichester, England | Chichester, England | London, UK |
| | description: | | | | | | |
| | keyword: | Audio, Gra.Fo software, preservation | Video, Digital Archive Material, Archive | storage, video, Open Source | Metadata, user metadata, Embed | Archive Package, Digitization, small gauge scanners | Rights, Video, Post production |
| | genre: | Audio | Archive | Video | Metadata | Archive | Video |
| | rating: | | | | | | |
| | relation: | | | | | | |
| | collection: | | | | | | |
| | copyright | Preservation, half Online, Inhouse Access | | | | | |
| | policy: | | | | | | |
| | publisher: | | | | | | |
| | targetAudience: | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | General public | General public | General public | Researcher, students, teachers |
| | fragment: | | | | | | |
| | namedFragment: | | | | | | |
| | frameSize: | | | | | | |
| | compression: | PCM, WAV, 96k, 24 bit (Mono/Sterio) | | | | | |
| | duration | 2800hrs | | | | | |
| | format | WAV | | | | | |
| | samplingRate | 96 | | _ | | | |
| | frameRate | | | | | | |
| | averageBitRate | fixed, 96-24 bit | | | | | |
| | numTracks | 102 audio | | | | | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of Class "Functional Requirement" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| | Functional Reuirement Belongs to | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive |
| | actor | | | | |
| Requirements | description | Migration of collection with metadata is not possible, As member is not using any standard metadata schema | Content needs to be fully accessible to staff and students where appropriate | Multiple requirements - including examples given. Metadata harvesting, exporting, transformations of metadata to other standards, linked data capabilities e.g. triple stores, SPARQL queries, applications to enhance data with information from other linked-data sets | Access to high resolution copies for cataloguing, edit and access both internally and from remote sites so as to allow integration of the multi-media with the Archive's catalogue. |
| | notesAndIssues | | | | |
| | normalCourseOfEvents | | | | |
| | alternativeCourses | | | | |
| | exceptions | | | | |
| | includes | | | | |
| | specialRequirements | | | | |
| | assumptions | | | | |
| | pre-conditions | | | | |
| | post-conditions | | | | |
| | priority | | | | |
| | frequencyOfUse | | | | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Properties of Class "Functional Requirement" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| | Functional Reuirement Belongs to | R7_LTR_ScreenArchive | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R10_PPVP_VETPostPT | R12_PPVP_RTLNederland | R14_PPVP_ENEX |
| | actor | | | | | |
| Requirements | description | Guaranteed long life and High Speed access | Affordable, fast, cost efficient, robust interface for access / data entry etc | enter data once all data follows through all re-processing stages automatically good access to search / find options (fuzzy etc) | More search functionalities and creativity to access videos from online software tools from AVID. | The Functionalities of new software - Statistics: How many watch an item, how do they watch it. |
| | notesAndIssues | | | | | |
| | normalCourseOfEvents | | | | | |
| | alternativeCourses | | | | | |
| | exceptions | | | | | |
| | includes | | | | | |
| | specialRequirements | | | | | |
| | assumptions | | | | | |
| | pre-conditions | | | | | |
| | post-conditions | | | | | |
| | priority | | | | | |
| | frequencyOfUse | | | | | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Non-Functional Requirement | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| equirements | Non-Functional Requirement Belongs to | | | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R5_LTR_UnivDublin |
| | Quality in Use | effectiveness | | | | | |
| | | efficiency | | | | | |
| | | satisfaction | | | | | |
| | | | Usefulness | | | | |
| | | | Trust | | | | |
| | | | Pleasure | | | | |
| | | | Comfort | | | | |
| | | freedom of risk | | | | | |
| | | | Economic Risk Mitigation | | | | |
| | | | health and safety risk mitigation | | | | |
| | | | Environmental risk mitigation | | | | |
| | | context coverage | | | | | |
| | | | Context completeness | | | | |
| | | | Flexibility | Flexibility | | | |
| | Internal and External Quality | functional sutaibility | | | | | |
| | | | Functional completeness | | | | |
| | | | Functional correctness | | | | |
| | | | Functional appropriateness | | | | |
| | | performance efficiency | | | | | |
| | | | Time Behavior | | | | |
| | | | Resource utilization | | | | |
| - | | | Capacity | | Capacity | | |

| Questions from Questionnaire | Non-Functional Requirement | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| equirements | Non-Functional Requirement Belongs to | | | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R5_LTR_UnivDublin |
| | | compatibility | | | | | Compatibility |
| | | | Co-existence | | | | |
| | | | Interoperability | | | | |
| | | Usability | 1 1 | | | | |
| | | | Appropriateness recognizability | | | | |
| | | | Learnability | | | | |
| | | | Operability | Operability | | | |
| | | | User error protection | | | | |
| | | | User interface aesthetics | | | | |
| | | | Accessibility | Accessibility | | Accessibility | Accessibility |
| | | Reliability | | | | | |
| | | | Maturity | | | | |
| | | | Availability | | | | |
| | | | Fault tolerance | | | | |
| | | | Recoverability | | | | |
| | | Security | | | | | |
| | | | Confidentiality | | | | |
| | | | Integrity | | | | |
| | | | Non-repudiation | | | | |
| | | | Accountability | | | | |
| | | | Authenticity | | | | |
| | | Maintainability | - | | | | |
| | | | Modularity | | | | |
| | | | Reusability | | | | |
| | | | Analysability | | | | |
| | | | Modifiability | Modifiability | | | |
| | | | Testability | | | | |
| | | Portability | | | | | |
| | | | Adaptibility | | | | |
| | | | Installability | | | | |
| | | | Replaceability | | | | |

Appendix E

Stage 3: Presenting the data in class Need with its properties as 'Need' concept expressed in terms of OAIS Reference Model and Questionnaire

'Organisation' Table: Learning and Teaching Repository Community of Practice

| | Organisation | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Mission | Positi | ion | Usage of Media | Usage of Technology | | | | | | | |
| Name of Member | | Media Cycle | Economic & Political | | Hardware | Software | | | | | | |
| The Open Univ. | To be open to people, places, methods and ideas. We promote educational opportunity and social justice by providing high-quality university education to all who wish to realise their ambitions and fulfil their potential. Through academic research, pedagogic innovation and collaborative partnership we seek to be a world leader in the design, content and delivery of supported open learning. | management, Sales and rights | Public | AV production for teaching and informal learning and promotion for General public, Students/Teachers | "Outsourced 2 inch and 1 inch to external vendor. Outsourced D3 to external vendor. In-house - used Umatic players, Digibeta players, Conversion card for PC. Partial - not all items in each format have been digitised. Items are prioritised in accordance with selection criteria, including obsolescence of format, degradation of format, uniqueness of item (duplicates not held elsewhere) and items requested by archive users." | Audacity (audio), Adobe Premier Pro (video), Final Cut Pro | | | | | | |
| Iuav Univ. of Venice | "The mission of the Video library is specialized the collection on documentaries about architecture, planning, design, and to make available the AV materials to the users. Other mission of the Video library is preserving the AV materials produced by Iuav University through digitalizing them." | Content and archive management and Technical management | Public | Collecting, screening AV media during lessons and seminars for education & research for Students/Teachers | "VTR Panasonic VHS- DVD rec IMAC 3.06 GHz i3 Analogic/digital converter pinnacle Movie Box Firewire" | We use Final cut , adobe Premiere | | | | | | |
| Royal Irish Academy | The Digital Repository of Ireland is a national trusted digital repository for Ireland's social and cultural data. The repository will link together and preserve both historical and contemporary data held by Irish institutions, providing a central internet access point and | Content and archive management | Public | The Digital Repository of Ireland makes audio-visual research and educational resources available for scholars, students and general public to see and use. | | | | | | | | |

| Univ. College Dublin | interactive multimedia tools. As a national e-infrastructure for the future of education and research in the humanities and social sciences, DRI will be available for use by the public, students and scholars. To support a high quality | Content and archive | Public | To support education teaching | | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|---|
| | educational experience and engage in research-led teaching and learning. | management | | and learning for Students/Teachers | | |
| Univ. of Rome | Develop e-learning material for university Dept. | Technical management | Public | for supporting research, e- learning, Sapienza digital library, and selling services to third parties | | |
| Screen Archive South East | To develop and maintain a public collection of moving images for the benefit of individuals and communities celebrate screen media as a social and cultural record and as an expression of artistic creativity preserve, document and promote screen media made in the South East of England | Content and archive management | Public | Education,Broadcast, DVDs, Web, local history, Exhibition, Museums and Art Galleries, Artist's projects, Film, Film Festivals for General public | Macintosh, Projectors, Tape Decks, Capture Cards, Cameras, Scanners | Davinci Resolve, Final Cut Pro 7 and X, Avid, Premiere, Blackmagic Media Express, Soundtrack Pro, CatDV, Nuke, |
| Univ. of Innsbruck | Collect AV material to support research and education | Content and archive management | Public | Teaching students, lending service for Students/Teachers | Inhouse development of device | |

Learning and Teaching Repository Community of Practice

Need Table - The Open University, Milton Keynes, United Kingdom

| Category | of Need | | Involved Dataset | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfaction | Desired Technology | Barriers | Requ | irements | |
|------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|----------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | Dataset | reclinology | Dissaustaction | reciniology | | Functional Requirements | Non Functi Requireme Quality in | I/E |
| | Validation | Validation Software | FFMPEG | Checksum Software, FFMPEG | Configuration can be complex, output in XML would be preferred | | | Validation software FFMPEG during checksum or validation of files should make configuration easy and provide output in XML | Use | Quality |
| | | Software Functions | | Checksums, Digital signatures | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | | Metadata Collection Metadata | | Descriptive and Technical metadata JHOVE, FFMPEG other | | | | | | |
| | Metadata Extraction | Collection Software | | Unix tools, we also take descriptive metadata from exported database content (existing Library catalogue). N.B. System in development. Regularly reviewing tools in development | No | No | | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| Archival | Storage | Format Medium | Storage | Analog and Digital Computer tape, hard Disk, Digibeta | Limited life span | Large Scale spinning disk system | | File storage, File restore, Output streaming, Multifile restore, File search, | | Performanc e efficiency - Capacity |
| Storage | | Standard | | | | , | | File/folder tagging, Integrity check, Format migration, Calculate checksums on upload, Manage automatic workflows | | |
| | Migration | | | | | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Standard | Metadata | MARC21, DublinCore, METS, PREMIS, W3C, EBUCore, VRA Core4, MODS, ISAD(G)/EAD, DC Collection, WARC, XCRI | | | | Multiple requirements - including examples given. Metadata harvesting, exporting, transformations of metadata to other standards, linked data | | |

| Data Management | | Metadata Mgt. System | Multiple systems in us with Metadar standards. Principall Fedora, also Voyage Library Managemer | ta y er | | | capabilities e.g. triple stores, SPARQL queries, applications to enhance data with information from other linked-data sets | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|----|---|---|--------------|
| | | | System/Catalogue | | | | | |
| | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | Yes | RDF limitations within RELS- EXT (Fedora external relationships expressed as RDF (linked data) | No | None, we are adopting the technology (in development) | | |
| | | Software | Fedora web interface | | | | | Usability - |
| | | Standard | in development Conforms to OAI model | produce several versions of access files to | | | | Accesibility |
| | Processes | Tool Function | Search of conten Retrieval of conten Format conversion, We access | t, accessibility by | No | | | |
| Access | | Format | FLV, MP3, MP4, H264 | some access formats are proprietary | | | | |
| | Services | Access to AV | Lending of analogu format, Production an delivery of digital file on request, Lending of digital format (DVI CD etc.), On sin viewing/listening videdicated compute stations, Universit library online portal, Tube, iTunes. | de d ss sof D , te ta | | | Content needs to be fully accessible to staff and students where appropriate | |
| Preservation Planning | | | | | | | | |
| - ramming | | Digital Asset | Fedora - in developmen | nt | | | | |

| | | Management | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------|--|----|----|--|------|
| | | System Type | Open source | | | | |
| | | 7, | Ingestion, Cataloguing, | 1 | | | |
| | | | Search of content, | | | | |
| | | Function | Storage of content, | | | | |
| | | Offered | Retrieval of content, | | | | |
| | Management | | Rights management, | | | | |
| Administration | | | Revision control, | No | | | |
| | | | Documentation of | | | | |
| | | | preservation process | | | | |
| | | Software | OAIS, HTTP-REST, | | | | |
| | | Protocol | IIOP | | | | |
| | | Standard | OAIS | | | | |
| | | Type of User | Bespoke - in | | | | |
| | | Interface | development | | | | |
| | Producers | | | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | | | |
| | | Software | | | | | |
| | | Standards | External Advice | | | | |
| | | | Outsourced 2 inch and 1 | | | | |
| | | | inch to external vendor. | | | | |
| | | | Outsourced D3 to | No | | | |
| Digitization | | Hardware | external vendor. In- | | | | |
| | | | house - used Umatic | | | | |
| | | | players, Digibeta | | | | |
| | | | players, Conversion | | | | |
| | | 7 | card for PC. | | | | |
| | | Formatting | Final cut pro (Apple) | | | | |
| | Tr. 1 | Tool | Premiere (Adobe) | ., | | | |
| | Tool | Error & | External Companies | No | No | | |
| | | Integrity Checks Tool | | | | | |
| | | | Linear Pulse Code | | | | |
| | | Audio Codec | Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) | | | | |
| Packaging | Codec | Audio | WAV | | | | |
| (SIP) | & | Wrapper | WAV | | | | |
| (511) | Wrapper | | | | | | |
| | паррег | Video Codec | | | | | |
| | | Video | AVI (Windows) | | | | |
| | | Wrapper | | | | | |
| | Standard | Standards | | | | | |

Need Table - Iuav University of Venice, Venice - Italy

| Category | y of Need | | Involved Dataset | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfaction | Desired Technology | Barriers | Requi | rements | |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|-------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | | reciniology | Dissatisfaction | reciniology | | Functional | | Functional Internal and |
| | | | | | | | | | Quality in Use | External Quality |
| | Validation | Validation Software | | | | | | | | |
| | | Software Functions | | | | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Metadata Collection | | | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Extraction | Metadata Collection Software | | | | | | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Format | | Digital | | | | File storage, File | | |
| Archival | Storage | Medium | | Hard Disk | | | | restore, Output streaming | | |
| Storage | | Standard | | No | | | | | | |
| | Migration | | | | | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Standard | | No | | METS | We are looking for the appropriate | | | |
| Data Management | | Metadata Mgt. System | Metadata | No | | | technology for Managing the metadata of all kind of digital objects produced at Iuav. | | | |
| | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | | | | No suitable tool available for our rights model | Handling contracts, Rights Clearance | | |
| Access | Processes | Software | Video_streaming | Cataloguing bibliographic software SOL - Sebina Open Library, part of SBN - Servizio Bibliotecario Nazionale. The software has specific fields for AV materials, according to the rules of GUIDA ALLA | We need technology (hardware and software) for streaming the video. | Need a Streaming server | | OPAC SOL provides video content but we need streaming server to make them available and video streaming | | |

| | | | CATALOGAZIONE | | | | | |
|--------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|------------|---|
| | | | IN SBN. | | | | | |
| | | | MATERIALE | | | | | |
| | | | MODERNO. | | | | | |
| | | Standard | National standard | | | | | |
| | | | REICAT, | | | | | |
| | | | International standard | | | | | |
| | | | ISBD consolidated | | | | | |
| | | | edition, Unimarc on | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | which is based | | | | | |
| | | | protocol SBNmarc | | | | | |
| | | | Retrieval of content, | | | | | |
| | | Tool | Opac SOL provides | | | | | |
| | | Function | access to video | | | | | |
| | | | contents but we need | | | | | |
| | | | a Streaming server to | | 1 | | | |
| | | | make them available. | | | | | |
| | | Format | | | | | | |
| | | | Lending of analogue | A | | A software/ | tool that | |
| | | | format, Lending of | software/tool | | can produ | ice the | |
| | Services | A 4- | digital format (DVD, | | | metadata rec | | |
| | Services | Access to AV | digital format (DVD, | to manage | | | | |
| | | AV | CD etc.), University | preservation | | | technical, | |
| | | | library online portal, | and access | | bibliographic | al and | |
| | | | e-Learning platform | (consultation) | | administrativ | | |
| | | | | in a | | information) | | |
| | | | | coordinated | | | of the | |
| | | | | way. | | production | of the | |
| | | | | A | | digital object | s. | |
| | | | | software/tool | | | | |
| | | | | that can | | | | |
| | | | | produce the | | | | |
| | | | | metadata | | | | |
| | | | | records (with | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | the technical, | | | | |
| | | | | bibliographical | | | | |
| | | | | and | | | | |
| | | | | administrative | 1 | | | |
| | | | | information) at | 1 | | | |
| | | | | the moment of | | | | |
| | | | | the production | 1 | | | |
| | | | | of the digital | | | | |
| | | | | objects. | | | | |
| Preservation | | | | | Skills (new | | | |
| Planning | | | | | expertise and | | | |
| | | | | | trained staff need to | | | |
| | | | | | be acquired for | | | |
| | | | | | adoption and | | | |
| | | | | | implementation of | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | l l | | 1 | l | | l |

| | 1 | , | - | | | | | 1 | 1 |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|----|--------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | | new technology), Financial, | | |
| | | Digital Asset | | No | | | Funding issues | | |
| | | Management | | | | | | | |
| | | System Type | | | | | | | |
| | | Function | | | | | | | |
| | | Offered | | | | | | | |
| | | Software Protocol | | | | | | | |
| | Management | Standard | | | | | | | |
| Administration | | Type of User Interface | | | | | | | |
| | Producers | | | | | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | | | | | |
| | | Software | | We use Final cut, adobe Premiere | Unfortunately we have old | | | | |
| | | Standards | | IFLA Guidelines for Audiovisual and Multimedia Materials | tools | | | | |
| Digitization | | | | in Libraries and other Institutions; some recommendations | | | | | |
| | | | | form IASA | | | | | |
| | | Hardware | | "VTR Panasonic VHS- DVD rec IMAC 3.06 GHz i3 Analogic/digital converter pinnacle Movie Box Firewire" | | | | | |
| | Tool | Formatting Tool | | Premiere (Adobe), Final cut - main programme | No | No | | | |
| | | Error & Integrity Checks Tool | | None | | | | | |
| | | Audio Codec | | | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) | Codec | Audio Wrapper | | WAV | | | | | |
| | & Wrapper | Video Codec | | MPEG-2, MPEG-4, H264, | | | | | |
| | | Video Wrapper | | AVI (Windows), MOV (Quick time), | | | | | |
| | Standard | Standards | | | | | | | |
| L | l | 1 | | | | | | | |

Need Table - Digital Repository of Ireland at the Royal Irish Academy

| | Category of Need | | Involved Dataset | Currently Used Technology | Reason of | Desired Technology | Barriers | Requirer | nents | |
|------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail | | | Dissatisf action | | | Functional | Non Fund | ctional |
| | | Category | | | action | | | | Quality in Use | Inter nal & Exter nal Qual ity |
| | Validation | Validation Software Software | | This will be in place for the repository but not yet selected Checksums, | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Metadata Extraction | Functions Metadata Collection Metadata Collection Software | | Technical and Descriptive | | | | The ability to ingest multiple metadata formats and allow search across common/similar fields once ingested | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Archival Storage | Storage | Format Medium Standard | | Digital Digital mass storage system DRI storage is being developed according to ISO 16363 for Trusted Digital Repositories, and the Data Seal of Approval | | | | File storage, Configurable ingest, File search, Calculate checksums on download, Calculate checksums on upload | | |
| | Migration | | | ** | | | | | | |
| Data Management | Metadata | Standard | | The Repository will currently accept MARC21, MODS, EAD, DublinCore and METS. This list will be expanded over time. | | | | | | |
| | | Metadata Mgt. System | | | | | | | | |
| | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | No | | | | | | |
| | | Software Standard | | No | | No | | | | |
| Access | Processes | Tool Function Format | | | | | | | | |

| | | | e-Learning platform | I | | I | 1 |
|------------------|------------|---------------|--|---|------------|---|---|
| | Services | Access to AV | e-Learning platform | | | | |
| Preservation | Scrvices | Access to A v | | | Legal | | |
| Planning | | | | | (IP, | | |
| 6 | | | | | copyright | | |
| | | | | | , rights | | |
| | | | | | constraint | | |
| | | | | | s), | | |
| | | 751.11.1 | | | Financial | | |
| | | Digital Asset | Currently developing DRI | | | | |
| | | Management | Trusted Digital Repository based on Hydra-Fedora | | | | |
| | | System Type | Open source | • | | | |
| | | Function | Ingestion, Search of content, | | | | |
| | | Offered | Storage of content, Retrieval of | | | | |
| | | onereu | content, Distribution of content, | | | | |
| | Management | | Management of system | | | | |
| Administration | | | performance, Rights | | | | |
| | | | management, Documentation | | | | |
| | | | of preservation process | | | | |
| | | Software | OAIS | | | | |
| | | Protocol | D: 1 1 1: 1 | | | | |
| | | Standard | Being developed in accordance with ISO 16363 | | | | |
| | | Type of User | | | | | |
| | - | Interface | | | | | |
| | Producers | | | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | | | |
| | | Software | | | | | |
| Digitization | | Standards | | | | | |
| | | Hardware | | | | | |
| | | Formatting | | | | | |
| | | Tool | | | | | |
| | Tool | Error & | | | | | |
| | | Integrity | | | | | |
| | | Checks Tool | | | | | |
| | | Audio Codec | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) | C- 1 | Audio Wrapper | | | | | |
| r ackaging (on') | Codec & | | | | | | |
| | Wrapper | Video Codec | MPEG-4 | | | | |
| | | Video Wrapper | | 1 | | | |
| | Standard | Standards | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Need Table - University College Dublin

| Category | y of Need | | Invol | Currently Used Technology | Reason of | Desired | Barriers | F | Requirements | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|-------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | ved Data | | Dissatisfaction | Technology | | Functional | Non Function | ıal |
| | | | set | | | | | | Quality in Use | Internal & External Quality |
| | Validation | Validation Software Software Functions | | No | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Metadata Extraction | Metadata Collection Metadata Collection Software | | Descriptive and Technical Finalcut Pro, xml (video); Adobe Bridge (photography). | No | | | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| Archival Storage | Storage | Format Medium Standard | | Digital Digital mass storage system TBC | No | More storage space. | | More storage space. | | |
| Storage | Migration | | | Format Migration | | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Standard | | No | | Dublin Core | Funding | DublinCore | | |
| Data Management | | Metadata Mgt. System | | No | | | | | | |
| | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | No | | | Rights Clearance, Usage reporting, Funding issues | Rights Clearance, Usage reporting | | |
| | | Software Standard | | Extensis Portfolio Supports international metadata standards. | No | | | | | |
| Access | Processes | Tool Function | | Search of content, Retrieval of content, Format conversion, Web access | | | | | | |
| | | Format | | FLV (Adobe Flash), H264, MP3, MP4 | | | | | | |
| | Services | Access to AV | | Lending of analogue format, Production and delivery of digital files on request, Lending of digital format (DVD, CD etc.), On site viewing/listening via dedicated computer stations, University | | | | | | |

| | 1 | | 1 | Lau | | 1 | | ı | ı | |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | | library online portal, e- | | | | | | |
| | | | | Learning platform | | | | | | |
| Preservation | | | | | | | Legal (IP, copyright, | | | |
| Planning | | | | | | | rights constraints), | | | |
| | | | | | | | Financial, Risks | | | |
| | | | | | | | (adoption of new | | | |
| | | | | | | | technology implies new | | | |
| | | | | | | | risks to deal with that | | | |
| | | | | | | | must be assessed and | | | |
| | | | | | | | managed) | | | |
| | | Digital Asset | Digit | Extensis Portfolio | Scalability | Institutional | | | | |
| | | Management | al_as | | issues and | -level | | | | |
| | | | set | | resources. | DAM. | | | | |
| | | System Type | | Commercial platform | | | | | | |
| | | 3 31 | | (proprietory) | | | | | | |
| | | Function | | Ingestion, cataloguing, Search | | | | | | |
| | | Offered | | of content, Storage of content, | | | | | | |
| | Management | | | Retrieval of content, | | | | | | |
| Administration | | | | Distribution of content, | | | | | | |
| | | Software | | TBC | | | | | | |
| | | Protocol | | | | | | | | |
| | | Standard | | TBC | | | | | | |
| | | Type of User | | Desktop client and web | | | | | | |
| | | Interface | | browser access. | | | | | | |
| | Producers | | | | | | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Software | | | | | | | | |
| | | Standards | | | | | | | | |
| Digitization | | Hardware | | | | | | | | |
| | | Formatting Tool | | Final cut pro (Apple) | No | | | | | |
| | | Error & | | No | - 1 | | | | | |
| | Tool | Integrity | | 110 | | | | | | |
| | | Checks Tool | | | | | | | | |
| | | Audio Codec | | Linear Pulse Code Modulation | | | | | | |
| | | | | (LPCM) | | | | | | |
| | Codec | Audio Wrapper | | AAC | | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) | & | Video Codec | | JPEG2000 | | | | | | 1 |
| | Wrapper | Video Wrapper | | MOV (Quick time) | | | | | | 1 |
| | Standard | Standards | | (Quiek time) | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| <u> </u> | Standard | Standards | 1 | | l | 1 | | l | | |

Need Table - University of Rome Sapienza

| Categor | y of Need | | Involve | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfaction | Desired Technolo | Barriers | Requir | rements | |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---|---|---------------------|----------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | Dataset | | Dissatisfaction | gy | | Functional | Non Func | tional |
| | | | | | | | | | Quality in Use | Internal and External Quality |
| | Validation | Validation Software | | Yes | the system is still under development | | | | | |
| | | Software Functions | | Cryptographic hash functions | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Metadata | Metadata Collection | | Technical and Descriptive | No | | | | | |
| | Extraction | Metadata Collection Software | | Based on FEDORA, manually and automatically | | | | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Format | | Digital | The long-term | | | File storage, File restore, | | |
| | _ | Medium | | Digital mass storage | environment is still | | | Configurable ingest, | | |
| Archival Storage | Storage | Standard | | National rules related to digital preservation | under development and will be completed next year | | | Output streaming, File search, Integrity check, Format migration | | |
| | Migration | | | | · | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Standard | | MODS, Dublin Core, EAD, METS | No | | | | | |
| | Wictadata | Metadata Mgt. System | | Yes | | | | | | |
| Data Management | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | based on specific agreement between our repository and the national body SIAE which takes care of such issues | No | | | | | |
| | | Software | | Yes | No | | | | | |
| | Processes | Standard | | It is based on the functional requirements established by the national legislation on accessibility | | | | | | |
| Access | | Tool Function | | Search of content, Format conversion, Web access | | | | | | |
| | | Format | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | Services | Access to AV | | Production and delivery of digital files on request Lending of digital format (DVD, CD etc.), University library online portal, e-Learning platform | | | | | | |

| D .: | 1 | | 1 | | | I | T | 1 | |
|----------------|------------|---------------|---|----|----|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| Preservation | | | | | | Legal (IP, | | | |
| Planning | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | copyright , rights | | | |
| | | | | | | , rights | | | |
| | | | | | | constrain | | | |
| | | | | | | ts), | | | |
| | | | | | | financial | | | |
| | | Digital Asset | at the moment it is a responsibility of | No | No | | | | |
| | | Management | the consortium Cineca (public | | | | | | |
| | | | consortium for universities) | | | | | | |
| | | System Type | Open source | | | | | | |
| | | Function | Storage of content, Retrieval of | | | | | | |
| | | Offered | content, Management of system | | | | | | |
| | | | performance, Revision control, | | | | | | |
| | Management | | Documentation of preservation | | | | | | |
| Administration | | | process | | | | | | |
| | | Software | OAIS | | | | | | |
| | | Protocol | | | | | | | |
| | | Standard | OAIS, ISO 16363 (under | | | | | | |
| | | | development), security ISO standards | | | | | | |
| | | Type of User | CMS | | | | | | |
| | | Interface | | | | | | | |
| | Producers | | | | | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | | | | | |
| | | Software | | No | | | | | |
| | | Standards | Library of Congress | | | | | | |
| Digitization | | Hardware | | | | | | | |
| | | Formatting | | No | | | | | |
| | | Tool | | | | | | | |
| | Tool | Error & | | | | | | | |
| | | Integrity | | | | | | | |
| | | Checks Tool | | | | | | | |
| | | Audio Codec | | | | | | | |
| | | Audio | WAV | | | | | | |
| Packaging | Codec | Wrapper | | | | | | | |
| (SIP) | & | | IDEC 2000 | | | | | | |
| | Wrapper | Video Codec | JPEG2000 | | | | | | |
| | | Video | | | ĺ | | | | |
| | | Wrapper | | | | | | | |
| | Standard | Standards | | | | | | | |

Need Table - Screen Archive South East, Chichester, England

| Category | of Need | | Involve d | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfacti | Desired Technology | Barriers | Ro | equirements | 3 |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|--------------|---|--|---|----------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | Dataset | reciniology | on | | | Functional | Function | Non al |
| | | Category | | | | | | | Quality in Use | Internal & External Quality |
| | Validation | Validation Software Software Functions | | Yes | | | | Configurable ingest. Access to high resolution copies for cataloguing, edit and | | |
| Ingestion | Metadata Extraction | Metadata Collection Metadata Collection Software | Metadat a | Technical CatDV, our own custom Filemaker Database with fields to collect basic technical metadata | | More flexible input of user metadata. The ability to embed a variety of metadata sets into the digital file so that the digital object does not get separated from its contextual data | | access both internally and from remote sites so as to allow integration of the multi-media with the Archive's catalogue. | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| Archival Storage | Storage | Format Medium Standard | Storage | Analog Hard Disk, Digital mass storage system | No guarantees of long term access | Due to the lack of a digital storage medium with the long life of film and the problems associated with the need to recapture our film masters as higher resolution capture become practical, we will need to keep our original films for the foreseeable future. Thus capturing film images is only an access activity. Until scanning, processing and long term storage match the long life and high resolution of film this will continue to be the case. The real need is for practical solutions for ingest, processing, output and a digital carrier that can be guaranteed to last for hundreds of years." | | | | |
| | Migration | | | | | - | | | | • |
| | Metadata | Standard | | Dublin Core, Technical metadata derived from Quicktime files, added metadata regarding | | | | | | |
| Data | | | | catalogue data | | | | | | |

| Manageme nt Mgt. System Rights Manageme nt Mgh. System Rights Manageme nt Mgh. System Access Processes Access Processes Access Processes Access Processes Access Digital Access to Ave neguest Lending of digital format (DVD. CD etc.) Description and High Speed access required to a greenent nt ion Administrat ion Administrat ion Manageme nt Manageme nt Manageme nt Manageme nt Manageme nt Manageme nt Nove of lending format (DVD. CD etc.) Access to Ave neguest Lending of digital format (DVD | Managama | | Matadata | | | | | 1 | |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| Rights Manageme Rights Rig | | | | | | | | | |
| Rights Manageme nt Software System 1 Software System 1 Software Sandard Shandard Sha | nt | | Mgt. | | | | | | |
| Manageme nt processes Processes Processes | - | 51.1 | System | | | | | | |
| Access Access Access Access Access Access Access Access Digital Asset Manageme nt in in in it in it is a standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects Access Access to Software Software Standard delivery of digital files on request, Lending of digital format (DVD, CD etc.) Access to AV Digital Asset Manageme nt in System Type Function Officred Officerd Administrat ion Administrat ion Access to Software Software Software Software Software Profocel Standard Standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | | | | | | |
| Access Processes Software Every | | | System | | | | | | |
| Access Processes Processes Processes Processes Production and delivery platform requires different codes, data rates and image size | | nt | | | | | | | |
| Access Processes Processes Processes | | | | | Every | | | | |
| Access Processes Function Format MOV (Quick time), WMV, MP4 Codecs, data rates and image size | | | 1 | | delivery | | | | |
| Administrat ion Access Format MOV (Quick time), WMV, MP4 Takes and timage size | | _ | Tool | | platform | | | | |
| Services Access to Production and delivery of digital files on request, Lending of digital format (DVD, CD etc.) Preservatio an Planning Digital Asset Asset Basement at Namagement at | | Processes | Function | | requires | | | | |
| WMV, MP4 Codecs, data rates and image size Production and delivery of digital files on request, Lending of digital format (DVD, CD etc.) Preservation Planning Proservation Planning Digital Asset Access to agreement on standards Administrat ion Administrat ion WMV, MP4 Codecs, data rates and image size Production and delivery of digital files on request, Lending of digital files on required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | Access | | Format | MOV (Quick time), | different | | | | |
| Preservation n Planning Preservation n Planning Digital Asset Administration Administration Asset Ass | | | | WMV, MP4 | | | | | |
| Services Services Access to Access t | | | | | | | | | |
| Services | | | | | ımage sıze | | | | |
| Preservatio n Planning n Planning Namageme nt Manageme nt Manageme nt System Type Function Offered Software Protocol Standards Standards Standards Stervatio n Standards Services Access to digital format (DVD, CD etc.) Rinnarial, Infrastructure (lack of compatibility with existing hardware/softw are), Legal (IP, copyright, rights constraints) Lack of agreement on standards Punding Issues Punding Issues Punding Issues Standards Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | Production and delivery | | | Guaranteed long life | | |
| Preservatio n Planning Preservatio n Planning Preservatio n Planning Procedure Pr | | ~ . | | of digital files on | | | and High Speed access | | |
| Preservatio n Planning Digital Asset Manageme nt System Type Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects Standard Standard | | Services | | request, Lending of | | | | | |
| Preservatio n Planning Planning Plannin | | | AV | digital format (DVD, | | | | | |
| n Planning Infrastructure (lack of compatibility with existing hardware/softw are). Legal (IP, copyright, rights constraints) Digital Asset Manageme nt System Type Interval Planning Administration Manageme nt Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | CD etc.) | | | | | |
| Administrat ion Digital Asset | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrat ion Digital Asset Manageme nt System Type Function Offered Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects Standard Standards Standards Standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects Compatibility with existing hardware/softw are), Legal (IP, copyright, rights constraints) Funding Issues Funding Issues Software Software Protocol Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | n Planning | | | | | Infrastructure | | | |
| Administrat ion Digital Asset Lack of agreement on standards | | | | | | (lack of | | | |
| Administrat ion Digital Asset | | | | | | compatibility | | | |
| Administrat ion Manageme nt System Type Function Offered Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects Agree, Legal (IP, copyright, rights constraints) Funding Issues Fund | | | | | | with existing | | | |
| Administrat ion Digital Asset Asset Asset Asset Asset Analgeme nt System Type Function Offered Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | | | hardware/softw | | | |
| Administrat ion Digital Asset Manageme nt System Type Function Offered Software Protocol Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects Constraints | | | | | | are), Legal (IP, | | | |
| Administrat ion Manageme nt | | | | | | copyright, rights | | | |
| Administrat ion Asset Manageme nt System Type Function Offered Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | | | constraints) | | | |
| Administrat ion Manageme nt System Type Function Offered Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects Manageme nt System Type Function Offered Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | | | Funding Issues | | | |
| Administrat ion Manageme | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrat ion Manageme nt Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | | on standards | | | | |
| Administrat ion Manageme nt Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrat ion Manageme nt Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects Standard Standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | System | | | | | | |
| Administrat ion Manageme nt Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | Туре | | | | | | |
| Administrat ion Software Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | 3.6 | Function | | | | | | |
| ion Protocol Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Standards required by EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | nt | | | | | | | |
| EU Screen, EIDR, and standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | ion | | | | | | | | |
| standards required to conform with the requirements of other projects | | | Standard | Standards required by | | | | | |
| conform with the requirements of other projects | | | | EU Screen, EIDR, and | | | | | |
| requirements of other projects | | | | standards required to | | | | | |
| projects | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Type of | | | | projects | 1 | | | | |
| | | | Type of | | | | | | |
| User | | | | | | | | | |
| Interface | Ĺ | | Interface | | | | | | |
| Producers | | Producers | | | | | | ĺ | |

| | Consumers | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|--|------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Digitization | | Software | | Davinci Resolve, Final Cut Pro 7 and X, Avid, Premiere, Blackmagic Media Express, Soundtrack Pro, CatDV, Nuke | Price and availability of Scanners especially small gauge. Photochemi cal | | | |
| | | Standards Hardware | | Internal guidelines Macintosh, Projectors, Tape Decks, Capture Cards, Cameras, Scanners | Laboratories , Film Stocks. | | | |
| | Tool | Formatting Tool | Digitiza tion | Embedding metadata, Creation of Master Archive Packages, Open source JPEG 2000 | Media composer (Avid), Final cut pro | | | |
| Packaging | | Error & Integrity Checks Tool | | None | (Apple), Davinci Resolve | | | |
| (SIP) | | Audio Codec | | Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) | | | | |
| | Codec & | Audio Wrapper | | AIFF | | | | |
| | Wrapper | Video Codec | | AppleProRes | | | | |
| | | Video Wrapper | | MOV (Quick time) | | | | |
| | Standard | Standards | | _ | | | | |

Need table - University Innsbruck, Innsbruck/Austria

| Category | of Need | | Involved Dataset | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfaction | Desired Technology | Barriers | R | equirements | |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail | | reciniology | Dissaustaction | Technology | | Functional | Non Function | onal |
| | | Category | | | | | | | Quality in use | Internal & External Quality |
| | Validation | Validation Software | | No | | No | | | | |
| | | Software Functions | | | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Metadata | Metadata Collection | | Technical, Descriptive, Administrative, Structural | | | | | | |
| | Extraction | Metadata Collection Software | | ffprobe for technical metadata extraction. Ingestion tool gathers metadata for the file ingested from the relational database | | | | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Format Medium | | Digital Computer Tape | No | No | | File storage, File/folder | | |
| Archival Storage | Storage | Standard | | IBM TSM | | | | tagging | | |
| Storage | Migration | | | | | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Standard | | METS, Dublin Core, DNX | No | | | | | |
| | | Metadata Mgt. System | | Custom built solutions | | | | | | |
| Data Management | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | Right_management | No | | | Limited human resources, No suitable tool available for our rights model | Rights Clearance, Usage reporting | | |
| | | Software | | P4, custom interface | | | | | | |
| | | Standard | | OAIS | | | | | | |
| Access | Processes | Tool Function | | Search of content, Retrieval of content, Web access | | | | Annotation facility in Software | | |
| | | Format | | WEBM | 1 | | | | | |
| | Services | Access to AV | | | | | | | | |

| Pesentation Planning | | 1 | | 1 | T | 1 | N. 1 | F: : 1 | | 1 |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|---|-------------------------|----|------|--------------------|--|---|
| Prestor P4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annotation Ann | Planning | | | | | | | | | |
| Digital Asset | | | | | | | | of compatibility | | |
| Digital Asset Presto P4 No No | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management System Type Open Source Function Ingestion, Search of Coffered Content | | | | | | | | hardware/software) | | |
| Administration | | | | | Presto P4 | No | No | | | |
| Function Offered Ingestion, Search of content Software HTTP-REST | | | | | 0 8 | | | | | |
| Administration Admi | | | | | | 4 | | | | |
| Administration Administration Administration Frotocol | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administration Administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management Type of User P4 Admin interface & custom access interface | | | | | HTTP-REST | | | | | |
| Administration Type of User Interface P4 Admin interface & custom access interface F4 Admin interface & custom acces interface F4 Admin interface & custom acces interface F4 Admin interface F4 Admin interface & custom acces interface F4 Admin interface | | M | | | | | | | | |
| Producers Consumers Presto P4, eXist DB, custom built HTML collection Presto P4, eXist DB, custom built HTML collection Presto P5, eXist DB, connection Presto P5, eXist DB, custom built HTML collection Presto P6, eXist DB, custom built HTML custom built HTML custom built HTML collection Presto P6, eXist DB, custom built HTML custom | A 4 | Management | | | | | | | | |
| Producers For viewing | Administration | | | | | | | | | |
| Producers | | | Interface | | | | | | | |
| Consumers Consumers Consumers Consumers Consumers | | | | | for viewing | | | | | |
| Digitization Digitization Digitization Digitization Digitization Digitization Digitization Digitization Digitization Example 1 | | Producers | | | | | | | | |
| Digitization Digitization Form with database connection | | Consumers | | | | | | | | |
| Digitization Collection Form with database connection | | | Software - | | Presto P4, eXist DB, | No | | | | |
| Digitization Standards | | | metadata | | custom built HTML | | | | | |
| Standards METS, Dublin Core Inhouse development of device Formatting Tool Tool Error & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Checks Tool Packaging (SIP) Packaging (SIP) Video Codec Video Wrapper Standards METS, Dublin Core Inhouse development of device AviDemux No No Pormatting Tool Error & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) WAV Video MPEG-4 Video MPEG-4 Video Wrapper | | | collection | | Form with database | | | | | |
| Standards METS, Dublin Core Inhouse development of device Formatting Tool Tool Error & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Checks Tool Packaging (SIP) Packaging (SIP) Video Codec Video Wrapper Standards METS, Dublin Core Inhouse development of device AviDemux No No Pormatting Tool Error & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) WAV Video MPEG-4 Video MPEG-4 Video Wrapper | Digitization | | | | connection | | | | | |
| Hardware device Formatting Tool Tool Tool For & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Checks Tool Packaging (SIP) Packaging (SIP) Video Codec Wrapper Video Wrapper Video Wrapper Hardware AviDemux No No Post dencoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) WAV Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper | | | Standards | | METS, Dublin Core | | | | | |
| Hardware device Formatting Tool Tool Tool For & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Checks Tool Packaging (SIP) Packaging (SIP) Video Codec Wrapper Video Wrapper Video Wrapper Hardware AviDemux No No Post dencoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) WAV Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper | | | | | Inhouse development of | 1 | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) Tool Tool Error & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) Wapper Video Codec Video Wrapper Wrapper Tool Error & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) WAV Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper Wrapper | | | Hardware | | | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) Tool Error & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) Wayper Video Codec Video Wrapper Wrapper Tool Error & encoder and OS built-in features and manual quality control Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) WAV Video Codec Wrapper Video Codec WPEG-4 Video Wrapper | | | Formatting | | AviDemux | No | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) Codec Audio Codec Unicar Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) Wrapper Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper Wrapper Integrity features and manual quality control Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) WAV WAV Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper Wrapper | | | | | | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) Codec Audio Codec Wrapper Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper Wrapp | | Tool | Error & | | encoder and OS built-in | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) Codec Audio Codec Wrapper Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper Wrapp | | | Integrity | | features and manual | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) Codec & Audio Codec WAV Wrapper Video Codec Wrapper Video Wrapper Wrapper Audio Codec WAV WAV WAV Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper Wrapper Video Wrapper | | | | | | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) Codec & Judio Wav Wrapper Video Codec Wrapper Video Wrapper Wrapper Wav MP4 MP4 | | | | | Linear Pulse Code | 1 | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) Codec & Audio Wrapper Wrapper Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper Wav MP4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| (SIP) | Packaging | Codec | Audio | | ` ' | | | | | |
| Wrapper Video Codec MPEG-4 Video Wrapper MP4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Video Codec MPEG-4 Video MP4 Wrapper MP4 | | Wrapper | | | | | | | | |
| Wrapper | | TT | | | MPEG-4 | | | | | |
| | | | | | MP4 | | | | | |
| Standard Standards | | | Wrapper | | | | | | | |
| | | Standard | Standards | | | | | | | |

Post Production and Video Production Community of Practice Organisation table

| | | | | Organisation | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Name of Member | Mission | Position | 1 | Usage of Media | Usage of Technolog | gy |
| | | Media Cycle | Economic & Political | | Hardware | Software |
| Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain | Improve society through documentation | Content and archive management, Sales and rights management, Distribution | Commercial | For theatrical commercial and non-commercial use, television, internet, dvd | | |
| VET Post Production and Training, London UK | Commercial and non- commercial post production facilities for TV Production,. Also a training provider. | Content and archive management,Techni cal management | Commercial | We assist clients creatively and technically to produce and deliver video content for all platforms: broadcast, web, corporate | Broadcast decks AJA and Black magic capture cards | Compressor, Avid MC, Final Cut |
| Library and Sales department, CCMA-Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain | In compliance with Parliamentaru mandate, CCMA's mission is to offer to all citizens of Catalonia quality and efficient public service broadcasting, committed to ethical and democratic principles while promoting the Catalan language and culture | Content and archive management, Technical management, and rights management, Distribution | Public | CCMA must work to reinforce the presence of Catalan audiovisual media throughout all Catalan-speaking territories. It must foster development in social and economic fields and work closely with the educational system. It must promote the development of the Catalan audiovisual industry and of audiovisual productions in Catalan. It must also provide an impetus for content employing new technologies and kinds of public communication such as Digital Radio, DTT, Internet, and mobile telephones. | Our own video transfer equipment: Flexicart. It's an automatic system that intakes Betacam tapes, analog or digital, connected with a software (MultiIngest) that governs on one hand the reproduction of tapes in VTR's (Flexicart), and on the other the digitalisation of video signals (DSXPlayRec) in PCs recording (PCIODOCXX). The flexicart is a device that can hold up to 30 small Betacam tapes and 4 VTR's. Then, through an internal arm is capable of loading /downloading tapes in VTR's. All this is controlled by an external software called MultiIngest, created in-house. Archive material with time codes are automatically treated | Digitation is an audiovisual content management system (MAM)created in-house. Includes two different environments, Production and file with the same system of search and content management. Digital archive is the core both, of the production system and digital broadcasting. |

| Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland | Reuse of material, fact checking and documentation. Cultural obligation to the Dutch people. | Content and archive management | Commercial | Reuse of AV-material for everyone inhouse (journalists, external costomers/ Enex/ other broadcasters / postproduction and few students) | AVID |
|--|--|---|------------|---|----------------------|
| Infostrada Creative Technology, CMI holding, Hilversum, Holland | Infostrada Creative Technology operates one of the largest audiovisual data centers in Europe. Its central infrastructure connects over 200 video editing sets, 5 audio post-production sets and 3 color grading sets via fiberoptic cabling. Furthermore Infostrada has an online storage capacity of 750 terabytes and archive storage of 2 petabytes. | Content and archive management, Technical management, Sales and rights management, Distribution | Commercial | Content distribution, storage and archiving | AVID, Centralparq |
| ENEX, Luxembourg | Sharing resources, exchanging, coordination platform. Establish relations between medias. | Content and archive management, Technical management, Distribution | Commercial | Everyday News / 24 hours. EXEX holds totally 39 partners. | |

Need Table - Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain - Contains no Requirements

| Category | of Need | | Involved Dataset | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfaction | Desired Technology | Barriers |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | | | Dissaustaction | | |
| | | Validation Software | | No | | | |
| | Validation | Software Functions | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Metadata Collection | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Extraction | Metadata Collection Software | | | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | |
| | | Format | | | No | | |
| Archival Storage | Storage | Medium | | Only storage in a box - most material is transfered to the customer | | | |
| | | Standard | | No | | | |
| | Migration | File Transfer method Format Receiving | | Quick link and cloud (yousendit) | | | |
| | | file Format Delivering file | | MOV | | | |
| | Metadata | Standard Metadata Mgt. System | | | | | |
| Data Management | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | | | | |
| | | Software | | No | | | |
| | | Standard | | | | | |
| | Processes | Tool Function | | | 1 | | |
| Access | | Format | | | 1 | | |
| | Services | Access to AV | | | | | |
| Preservation Planning | | | | No preservation plan for Audio visual collection | | | Risks (adoption of new technology implies new risks to deal with that must be assessed and managed), Time and money |
| | | Digital Asset Management | | No | | No | |

| | 1 | C | | | I | ı | |
|-----------------|------------|---------------------|---|--|---|---|--------------------|
| | | System Type | | | | | |
| | | Function Offered | | | | | |
| | | Software Protocol | | | | | |
| | | Standard | | | | | |
| | | Type of User | | | | | |
| A d: | Management | Interface | | | | | |
| Administration | Producers | | | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | | | |
| | | Software - metadata | | | | | Funding issues, No |
| | | collection | | | | | skills available, |
| | | Standards | | | | | No |
| Digitization | | | | | | | buying in from |
| | | Hardware | | | | | decision makers, |
| | | | | | | | No |
| | | | | | | | human resources |
| | | Formatting Tool | | Media composer (Avid), Final cut pro (Apple) | | | |
| | Tool | Error & Integrity | | рго (Арріс) | | | |
| | 1001 | Checks Tool | | | | | |
| | | Audio Codec | | | | | |
| | | Audio Wrapper | + | | | | |
| | Codec | Audio wrapper | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) | & | | | | | | |
| | Wrapper | Video Codec | | | | | |
| | | Video Wrapper | | | | | |
| | Standard | Standards | | | | | |

Need Table - VET Post Production and Training, London $\boldsymbol{U}\boldsymbol{K}$

| Categor | ry of Need | | Involved Dataset | Currently Used Technology | Reason of | Desired Technology | Barriers | Requirements | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | Dataset | reciniology | Dissatisfa ction | Technology | | Functional | Non F | functional |
| | Cutogonius | | | | ction | | | | Qual ity in Use | Internal / External Quality |
| | Validation | Validation Software Software Functions | | | _ | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Metadata Extraction | Metadata Collection Metadata | | Descriptive and technical metadata DPP Metadata template; | - | | | | | |
| | Agreement | Collection Software | | Excel; Cat DV; | | | | | | |
| | greement | Format | | Digital | No | | | | | |
| | | Medium | | Computer tape | | | | | | |
| | Storage | Standard | | LTO-5 standard | | | | | | |
| | Migration | Transfer method | | Cloud - Yousendit, dropbox, fileCatalyst etc. | | | | | | |
| Archival Storage | | Format Receiving file | | High quality available source for a given programme | | | | | | |
| | | Format Delivering file | | Anything / all. As per client / destination | | | | | | |
| Data Managemen | Metadata | Standard | | No | | undecided - largely as we are a service supplier we will follow client requirements | Funding issues | | | |
| t | | Metadata Mgt. System | Descriptive rights provenance administrativ e metadata | No | | | | | | |
| | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | | | | | | | |
| Access | Processes | Software | | Cat DV | it develops and will get | No | | | | |

| | | Standard | | | better, | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|--|---|--|
| | | Tool Function | | Search of content, Retrieval of content, Format conversion, Web access | but a little 'clunky' | | | Affordable, fast, cost efficient, robust interface for access / data entry etc enter data once all data follows through all re-processing stages automatically good access to search / find options (fuzzy) | |
| | Services | Access to AV | | | | | | | |
| Preservatio n Planning | Services | Access to Av | | | | | Huge burden is R&D time to assess and then implement new solutions | | |
| | | Digital Asset Management System Type | Digital_asset | Compatible with post production editing suites | No | ISIS; Interplay; | Funding Issues | | |
| | | Function Offered | | | | | | | |
| | Management | Software Protocol | | | | | | | |
| | | Standard | | | | | | | |
| | | Type of User Interface | | | | | | | |
| Administrat ion | Producers | | | | | | | | |
| IOII | Consumers | | | | | | | | |
| | | Software - metadata collection | | Compressor, Avid MC, Final Cut | No | | | | |
| Digitization | | Standards | | our own - tailored to specific client | | | | | |
| | | Hardware | | "Broadcast decks AJA and Blackmagic capture cards" | | | | | |
| | Tool | Formatting Tool | | Media composer (Avid), Final cut pro (Apple), Premiere (Adobe) | No | | | | |
| | 1001 | Error & Integrity Checks Tool | | human eye checksum | | | | | |
| | | Video Codec | | MPEG-4, JPEG2000, AppleProRes, H264 | | | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) | Codec & | Video Wrapper | | MOV (Quick time), MP4, MXF | | | | | |
| | Wrapper | Standards | | | | | | | |
| | Standard | | | | | | | | |

Need Table - Library and Sales department, CCMA- Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain

| | y of Need | | Involved | Currently Used Technology | Reason of | Desired | Barriers | Requ | irements | |
|---------------------|------------------------|---|----------|---|-----------------|--|----------|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | Dataset | | Dissatisfaction | Technology | | Functional | Non Fun | ctional |
| | | Category | | | | | | | Quality in Use | Interna 1/ Extern al Quality |
| | Validation | Validation Software Software Functions | | | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Metadata Extraction | Metadata Collection | | Technical metadata are incorporated automatically by the system, metadata already existing are linked. Ingestion makes a previous ingesta, supervised by someone to detect errors. We add title and identification number | | | | | | |
| | | Metadata Collection Software | | Since 2007 broadcasting is completely digital. Digital born archive material incorporates all metadata gen | | | | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| Archival Storage | Storage | Format Medium Standard | | Digital Digital mass storage system No | No | No - if department have a wishes for technology, they will ask IT- development. | | | | |
| | Migration | Format Receiving file | | FTP (File transfer Protocol) and Cloud (Yousendit, dropbox, Filecatalyst etc.) AVI, MOV | | | | | | |
| | | Format Delivering file Standard | | AVI, MOV Specially developed by IT- | | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Metadata Mgt. System | | department No | | | | | | |

| Data Management | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | In-house tools PROA for Production / Database in Access for archive and the audio visual content management | For rights management of fragments incorporated in productions | | Handling contracts, Rights Clearance, Organisational concerns, Concerns about integration with other legacy systems | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------|---|---|----|---|---|
| Access | Processes | Standard Tool Function Format | Image_quality | The system simplifies access to the images. It provides immediate viewing from computers and they can be used by multiple users Search of content, Retrieval of content, Format conversion, Web access | Access to offline reduced-quality copies of our footage in archive is immediate. Access to full-quality | No | | |
| | Services | Access to AV | | | | | | |
| Preservation Planning | | | | | Changes in organisations concerns rather than technical ones to improve efficiency | | | |
| Administration | Management | Digital Asset Management System Type Function Offered Software Protocol Standard Type of User Interface | | Made in-house Ingestion, Cataloguing, Search of content, Storage of content, Retrieval of content, Distribution of content, Management of system performance, Management of statistics HTTP-REST No | No | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | | | | 1 |

| Digitization | | Software | Digition is an audiovisual content management system (MAM) created in-house. Includes two different environments, Production and file with the same system of search and content management. Digital archive is the core both, of the production system and digital broadcasting. | No | | | |
|--------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---|-----|----------------------------------|------|--|
| | | Standards | | | | | |
| | | Hardware | Our own video transfer equipment: Flexicart. It's an automatic system that intakes Betacam tapes, analog or digital, connected with a software (MultiIngest) that governs on one hand the reproduction of tapes in VTR's (Flexicart), and on the other the digitalisation of video signals (DSXPlayRec) in PCs recording (PCIODOCXX). The flexicart is a device that can hold up to 30 small Betacam tapes and 4 VTR's. Then, through an internal arm is capable of loading / downloading tapes in VTR's. All | | | | |
| | | | this is controlled by an external | | | | |
| | | | software called MultiIngest, created | | | | |
| | | | in-house. Archive material with | | | | |
| | | Formatting Tool | time codes are automatically treated Media composer (Avid), Final cut | No | No We would | | |
| | | Formatting 1001 | pro (Apple) | INU | like to | | |
| | Tool | Error & Integrity Checks Tool | Inhouse tools | | improve quality control in | | |
| | | Video Codec | DVCPRO 25, DVCPRO50 and DVCPRO100 (HD) | | digitasation | | |
| Packaging | Codec | Video Wrapper | AVI (Windows) | 1 | | | |
| (SIP) | & | Standards | , , , | 1 | | | |
| | Wrapper | | | | | | |
| | Standard | | | | | | |

Need Table - Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland

| Cate | gory of Need | | Involved Dataset | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfaction | Desired Technology | Barriers | Requ | uirements | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------|---|---|---|---------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | Dataset | | Dissaustaction | Technology | | Functional | Non Fund | ctional |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | Quality in Use | Internal / External Quality |
| | Validation | Validation Software Software Functions | | | | | | | | |
| Ingestio n | Metadata Extraction | Metadata Collection Metadata Collection Software | | Descriptive and Technical Central Ingest, Special Department | | | | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storage | Format Medium | | Digital Hard disk and Digital mass storage system | Don't have any money, so Vendor doesn't have to | Yes, but it costs time and money, which | | | | |
| | | Standard | | Dutch standards | bother | we don't have | | | | |
| | Migration | Transfer method | | FTP and wetransfer | | | | | | |
| Archival Storage | | Format Receiving file | | MPEG4 | | | | | | |
| | | Format Delivering file | | MPEG4 and MOV | | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Standard | | Adjusted "Sound and Vision" - standards | | | Lack of Money | | | |
| Data Manage | | Metadata Mgt. System | | No | | | | | | |
| ment | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | No | | | | Rights Clearance | | |
| | | Software Standard | | No | | | | | | |
| Access | Processes | Tool Function | | | | | | More search functionalities and creativity to access videos from online software tools from AVID. | | |
| | | Format | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Services | Access to AV | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|---|--------|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Preserva tion Planning | | | | | | | Financial, Legal (IP, copyright, rights constraints), Infrastructure (software or hardware environment do not support new technology) | | |
| | | Digital Asset Management System Type | | No | | But we still don't have the money | technology) Lack of money | | |
| | Management | Function Offered Software Protocol Standard | | | | | | | |
| Adminis tration | | Type of User Interface | | | | | | | |
| uation | Producers | | | | | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | | | | | |
| | | Software | Search | AVID | Search options are | | | | |
| | | Standards | | | limited, but it | | | | |
| Digitizat ion | | Hardware | | | works. Don't have the money to development. "You learn to manage" | | | | |
| | | Formatting Tool | | Media composer (Avid) | No | | | | |
| | Tool | Error & Integrity Checks Tool | | | | | | | |
| | | Video Codec | | MPEG-4 | | | | | |
| Packagi | Codec & | Video Wrapper | | MXF | | | | | |
| ng (SIP) | Wrapper | Standards | | | | | | | |
| | Standard | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

$Need\ Table\ -\ Infostrada\ Creative\ Technology,\ CMI\ holding,\ Hilversum,\ Holland\ -\ Contains\ No\ Requirements$

| Category | of Need | | Involved Dataset | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfaction | Desired Technology | Barriers |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | | | Dissaustaction | | |
| | | Validation Software | | | | | |
| | Validation | Software Functions | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Metadata Collection | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Extraction | Metadata Collection Software | | AVID Interplay | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | |
| | | Format | | Digital | No | | |
| | g. | Medium | | Digital mass storage system | | | |
| | Storage | Standard | | | | | |
| | Migration | Transfer method | | | | | |
| Archival Storage | | Format Receiving file | | | | | |
| | | Format Delivering file | | | | | |
| | Mada | Standard | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Metadata Mgt. System | | | | | |
| Data Management | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | | | | |
| | | Software | | | | | |
| | Deconosis | Standard | | | | | |
| Access | Processes | Tool Function | | | | | |
| 110000 | | Format | | | | | |
| | Services | Access to AV | | | | | |
| Preservation Planning | | | | | | | |
| | | Digital Asset Management | | | | | |
| | | System Type | | | | | |
| | | Function Offered | | | | | |
| A.1. * * | Management | Software Protocol | | | | | |
| Administration | | Standard | | | | | 1 |

| | | Type of User Interface | | | |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | Producers | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | |
| | | Software | AVID, Centralparq | | |
| Digitization | | Standards | | | |
| | | Hardware | | | |
| | | Formatting Tool | Media composer (Avid) | | |
| | Tool | Error & Integrity Checks Tool | | | |
| | | Video Codec | | | |
| Packaging (SIP) | Codec & | Video Wrapper | MXF | | |
| | Wrapper | Standards | | | |
| | | | · · · | | |
| | Standard | | | | |

Need Table - ENEX, Luxembourg

| Categor | ry of Need | | Involve d | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfaction | Desired Technology | Barrier s | Requiren | nents | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | Dataset | | Dissuistaction | | 3 | Functional | Non Fu Qual ity in Use | Internal / External Quality |
| | Validation | Validation Software Software Functions | | | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Metadata Extraction | Metadata Collection Metadata Collection Software | | Descriptive, Technical and Structural Descriptive metadata only when using Newslink. Besides that only email with metadata. | No | | | | | |
| | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| Archival Storage | Storage | Format Medium Standard | Archiv al_stor age | | | "Visibillity of what is going on in the archive (ENEX only have a backup archive, no longterm storage). Wish for a monthly report about available space storage rack. Visibility of costs." | | The Functionalities of new software - Statistics: How many watch an item, how do they watch it. | | |
| | Migration | Transfer method Format | | File by network, Newslink Depends. MXF, XD-cam, Newslink | | | | | | |
| | | Receiving file Format Delivering file | | (MPEG4) Want the ability to recieve and dispatch everything | | | | | | |
| | Metadata | Standard Metadata Mgt. System | | No Yes, Only News link (which is a kind of management system) | No | No | | | | |
| Data Management | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | No | | | | | | |
| | | Software Standard | | WEB | We would like a new one. The | No | | | | |

| Access | Processes | Tool Function Format | Search of content, Format conversion | existing software solution is a patchwork | | | The Functionalities of new software - Statistics: How many watch an item, how do they watch it. | | |
|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Services | Access to AV | | | | | | | |
| Preservation Planning | | | | | | | | | |
| | Management | Digital Asset Management | No | | We will choose a complete / All in one, open source product, which will connect with our | Will get one this year (2014) | | | |
| | Management | System Type | | | other systems. | (2014) | | | |
| | | Function Offered | | | , | | | | |
| Administratio n | | Software Protocol | | | | | | | |
| | | Standard | | | | | | | |
| | | Type of User Interface | | | | | | | |
| | Producers | | | | | | | | |
| | Consumers | | | | | | | | |
| | | Software | | | | | | | |
| Digitization | | Standards | | | | | | | |
| | | Hardware | | | | | | | |
| | | Formatting Tool | ., | No | No | | | | |
| | Tool | Error & Integrity Checks Tool | None | | | | | | |
| | | Video Codec | H264 | | | | | | |
| Packaging | Codec & | Video Wrapper | MFX (changes this year, 2014) | | | | | | |
| (SIP) | Wrapper | Standards | | | | | | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Standard | | | | | | | | |

Research and Scientific Collections Community of Practice Organisation table

| Organisation | | | | | | |
|--|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---|
| Name of Member | Mission | Positi | on | Usage of Media | Usage of Technolog | gy |
| | | Media Cycle | Economic & Political | | Hardware | Software |
| Scuola Normale Superiore, Pisa, Italy | | Content and archive management | Public | Research | MII, Reel to reel, DAT, | DSP4 [izotope RX processing], Gra. Fo |

Need Table - Scuola Normale Superiore, Pisa, Italy

| Categor | ry of Need | | Involve d | Currently Used Technology | Reason of Dissatisfaction | Desired Technology | Barriers | Requirem | ents | |
|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | Dataset | | | | | Functional | Non Fu | nctional |
| OAIS Steps | Sub Categories | 'Need' Detail Category | | | | | | | Quality in Use | Internal/ External Qualities |
| | | Validation Software | | No | No | | | | | |
| | Validation | Software Functions | | | | | | | | |
| | | Metadata Collection | | | | | | | | |
| | Metadata Extraction | Metadata Collection Software | | | | | | | | |
| Ingestion | Agreement | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Format | | Digital | No | | | File storage, File restore, | | |
| | Storage | Medium | | Digital mass storage system | 1 | | | File partiale restore, configurable ingest, Input | | |
| Archival | | Standard | | No | | | | stream storage, Output | | |
| Storage | Migration | | | | | | | streaming, multifile restore, File repair & Format migration | | |
| Data Management | Metadata | Standard | | No | | | Metadata Schema | Migration of collection with metadata is not possible, As member is not using any standard metadata schema | | |
| | | Metadata Mgt. System | | No | | | | | | |
| | Rights Management | Rights Mgt. System | | No | | | | | | |

| | | Software | Website INTECS | No | 1 | 1 | | T |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----|---|------------|---|--------------|
| | | Standard | No | 110 | | | | + |
| | Processes | Tool Function | Search of content, | - | | | | + |
| | 110003503 | 1001 Tunction | Retrieval of content, | | | | | |
| Access | | | Format conversion, | | | | | |
| 1100000 | | | Web access | | | | | |
| | | Format | Web decess | | | | | + |
| | Services | Access to AV | | | | | | + |
| Preservation | Services | Access to Av | | | | Financial | | + |
| Planning | | | | | | , Legal | | |
| 1 mining | | | | | | (IP, | | |
| | | | | | | copyright | | |
| | | | | | | , rights | | |
| | | | | | | constraint | | |
| | | | | | | s) | | |
| | | Digital Asset | Yes | | | ĺ | | |
| | | Management | | | | | | |
| | | System Type | Open source | | | | | |
| | | Function Offered | Cataloguing, Search of | | | | | |
| Manag | Management | | content, Storage of | | | | | |
| | | | content, Retrieval of | | | | | |
| | | | content | | | | | |
| Administratio | | Software Protocol | OAIS | | | | | _ |
| | | Standard | | | | | | _ |
| n | | Type of User | | | | | | |
| | D 1 | Interface | | | | | | |
| | Producers Consumers | | | | | | - | |
| | Consumers | Software | DSP4 [izotope RX | No | | | | |
| | | Software | processing] | NO | | | | |
| | | | IASA (International | | | | | + |
| Digitization | | | Association of Sound | | | | | |
| 8 | | Standards | and Audiovisual | | | | | |
| | | | Archives) | | | | | |
| | | Hardware | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| | | Formatting Tool | | No | | | | |
| | Tool | Error & Integrity | JHOVE | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | | Checks Tool | | | | | | |
| | | Audio Codec | Linear Pulse Code | | | | | |
| Packaging | | | Modulation (LPCM) | | | | | |
| (SIP) | Codec | Audio Wrapper | WAV | | | | | |
| | & | Video Codec | | | | | | |
| | Wrapper | Video Wrapper | | | | | | |
| | | Standards | | | | | | |
| | Standard | | | | | | | |

Appendix F

Stage 4: Specifying the consolidated data into knowledge schema (Classes Need, Dataset, Functional requirement, and Non-functional requirement with all properties)

| Report Number | Community of Practice | Community of Practice Member Name |
|------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Research & Scientific Collections | Scoula Normale Superiore, Pisa |
| 2 | Learning and Teaching Repository | The Open University, Milton Keynes, UK |
| 3 | Learning and Teaching Repository | Iuav Univ. of Venice |
| 4 | Learning and Teaching Repository | University College Dublin |
| 5 | Learning and Teaching Repository | Screen Archive South East, Chichester, England |
| 6 | Learning and Teaching Repository | Univ. of Innsbruck, Austria |
| 7 | Post Production and Video Production | Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain |
| 8 | Post Production and Video Production | VET Post Production and Training, London UK |
| 9 | Post Production and Video Production | Library and Sales department, CCMA- Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain |
| 10 | Post Production and Video Production | Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland |
| 11 | Post Production and Video Production | ENEX, Luxembourg |

| Properties of Class "Header" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Community of Practice | Research & Scientific Collections | Learning and Teaching Repository | Learning and Teaching Repository | Learning and Teaching Repository | Learning and Teaching Repository | Learning and Teaching Repository |
| Interviewer | | | | | | |
| Organisation Name | Scoula Normale Superiore, Pisa | The Open University, Milton Keynes, UK | Iuav Univ. of Venice | University College Dublin | Screen Archive South East, Chichester, England | Univ. of Innsbruck, Austria |
| Date | 26-02-2014 | | | | | |
| Place | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa |
| Form of Meeting | Face to face | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype |

| Properties of Class "Header" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| Report Number | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Community of Practice | Post Production and Video Production | Post Production and Video Production | Post Production and Video Production | Post Production and Video Production | Post Production and Video Production |
| Interviewer | | | | | |
| Organisation Name | Parallel40, Barcelona, Spain | VET Post Production and Training, London UK | Library and Sales department, CCMA- Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain | Documentation, RTL Nederland, Hilversum, Holland | ENEX, Luxembour g |
| Date | | | | | |
| Place | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa | Pisa |
| Form of Meeting | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype | Skype |

| D 41 C | | | <u> </u> |
|------------------------|--|---|--|
| Properties of | | | |
| Class | | | |
| "Organisation" | | | |
| (Knowledge | | | |
| Schema) | | | |
| Report Number | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Originated | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv |
| from | | | |
| Name of the | Scoula Normale | The Open University, | Iuav Univ. of Venice, |
| organization | Superiore, Pisa | Milton Keynes, UK | Italy |
| Mission | The formation of scholars, | To be open to people, | The mission of the Video |
| Position in | professionals and citizens with a wide cultural background and with a strong critical attitude. | places, methods and ideas. We promote educational opportunity and social justice by providing high-quality university education to all who wish to realise their ambitions and fulfil their potential. Through academic research, pedagogic innovation and collaborative partnership we seek to be a world leader in the design, content and delivery of supported open learning. | library is specialized the collection on documentaries about architecture, planning, design, and to make available the AV materials to the users. Other mission of the Video library is preserving the AV materials produced by Iuav University through digitalizing them. |
| | | | |
| media lifecycle | management, Technical | management, Technical | management, Technical |
| | management | management, Sales and | management |
| | | rights management, and | |
| | | Distribution | |
| Position in | Public | Public | Public |
| economic and | | | |
| political space | | | |
| Usage of media | | AV production for teaching | Collecting, screening AV |
| Usage of media | | and informal learning and | media during lessons and |
| | | promotion for General | seminars for education & |
| | | - | |
| | | public, Students/Teachers | research for |
| T T 0 | | A 1 | Students/Teachers |
| Usage of technology | | Audacity (audio), Adobe Premier Pro (video), Final Cut Pro | VTR Panasonic VHS- DVD rec, IMAC 3.06 GHz i3, Analogic/digital converter pinnacle Movie Box Fireware, Final cut, and adobe Premiere |
| | Note: the Label Above - R1_RSC_Scoula referes to Report 1 of Research and scientific collections community of practice and the member Scoula Normale | | |

| Properties of Class "Organisatio n" (Knowledge Schema) Report Number Originated from Name of the | 4 R4_LTR_Uni vDublin University | 5 R5_LTR_ScreenArchive Screen Archive South East, | 6 R6_LTR_Innsbru ckUniv Univ. of Innsbruck | 7 R7_PPVP_Par allel40 Parallel40, |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| organization | College Dublin | Chichester, England | | Barcelona, Spain |
| Mission | To support a high quality educational experience and engage in research-led teaching and learning. | To develop and maintain a public collection of moving images for the benefit of individuals and communities celebrate screen media as a social and cultural record and as an expression of artistic creativity preserve, document and promote screen media made in the South East of England | Collect AV material to support research and education | Improve society through documentation |
| Position in media lifecycle | Content and archive management | Content and archive management | Content and archive management | Content and archive management, Sales and rights management, Distribution |
| Position in economic and political space | Public | Public | | Commercial |
| Usage of media | To support education teaching and learning for Students/Teac hers | Education, Broadcast, DVDs, Web, local history, Exhibition, Museums and Art Galleries, Artist's projects, Film, Film Festivals for General public | Teaching students, lending service for Students/Teachers | For theatrical commercial and non-commercial use, television, internet, dvd |
| Usage of technology | | Macintosh, Projectors, Tape Decks, Capture Cards, Cameras, Scanners; Davinci Resolve, Final Cut Pro 7 and X, Avid, Premiere, Blackmagic Media Express, Soundtrack Pro, CatDV, Nuke, | Inhouse development of device | |

| | Γ | | Γ | Г |
|-----------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| Properties of | | | | |
| Class | | | | |
| "Organisation" | | | | |
| (Knowledge Schema) | | | | |
| Report | | | | |
| Number | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Originated | R8_PPVP_VETPos | R9_PPVP_CCMA | R10_PPVP_RTLNe | R11_PPVP_ENEX |
| from | tPT | | derland | |
| Name of the | VET Post | Library and Sales department, CCMA- | Documentation, RTL | ENEX, Luxembourg |
| organization | Production and | Televisió de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain | Nederland, | |
| | Training, London | | Hilversum, Holland | |
| | UK | | | |
| Mission | Commercial and | In compliance with Parliamentaru mandate, | Reuse of material, | Sharing resources, |
| | non-commercial post | CCMA's mission is to offer to all citizens of | fact checking and | exchanging, |
| | production facilities | Catalonia quality and efficient public service | documentation. | coordination |
| | for TV Production,. | broadcasting, committed to ethical and | Cultural obligation to | platform. Establish relations between |
| | Also a training provider. | democratic principles while promoting the Catalan language and culture | the Dutch people. | medias. |
| Position in | Content and archive | Content and archive management, Technical | Content and archive | Content and archive |
| media lifecycle | management, Techni | management, Sales and rights management, | management | management, |
| | cal management | Distribution | inanagement | Technical |
| | | | | management, |
| | | | | Distribution |
| Position in | Commercial | Public | Commercial | Commercial |
| economic and | | | | |
| political space | | | | |
| Usage of | We assist clients | CCMA must work to reinforce the presence of | Reuse of AV-material | Everyday News / 24 |
| media | creatively and | Catalan audiovisual media throughout all | for everyone inhouse | hours. EXEX holds |
| | technically to | Catalan-speaking territories. It must foster | (journalists, external costomers/ Enex/ | totally 39 partners. |
| | produce and deliver video content for all | development in social and economic fields and work closely with the educational system. It | other broadcasters / | |
| | platforms: | must promote the development of the Catalan | postproduction and | |
| | broadcast, web, | audiovisual industry and of audiovisual | few students) | |
| | corporate | productions in Catalan. It must also provide an | | |
| | 1 | impetus for content employing new | | |
| | | technologies and kinds of public communication | | |
| | | such as Digital Radio, DTT, Internet, and | | |
| | | mobile telephones. | | |
| Usage of | Broadcast decks | Our own video transfer equipment: Flexicart. | | |
| technology | AJA and Black, | It's an automatic system that intakes Betacam | | |
| | Compressor, Avid | tapes, analog or digital, connected with a | | |
| | MC, Final Cut | software (MultiIngest) that governs on one hand | | |
| | | the reproduction of tapes in VTR's (Flexicart), and on the other the digitalisation of video | | |
| | | signals (DSXPlayRec) in PCs recording | | |
| | | (PCIODOCXX). The flexicart is a device that | | |
| | | can hold up to 30 small Betacam tapes and 4 | | |
| | | VTR's. Then, through an internal arm is capable | | |
| | | of loading / downloading tapes in VTR's. All | | |
| | | this is controlled by an external software called | | |
| | | MultiIngest, created in-house. Archive material | | |
| | | with time codes are automatically treated. | | |
| | | Digitation is an audiovisual content | | |
| | | management system (MAM) created in-house. | | |
| | | Includes two different environments, | | |
| | | Production and file with the same system of | | |
| | | search and content management. Digital archive | | |
| | | is the core both, of the production system and | | |
| | | digital broadcasting. | | |

| Propreties of Class "Need" (Knowledge Schema) | need1 | need2 | need3 | need4 | need5 |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Report Number | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Need Belongs to | R1_RSC_Scoula | R1_RSC_Scoula | R2_LTR_OpenUn iv | R2_LTR_OpenUniv | R2_LTR_OpenUn iv |
| Need | Chemical analysis of analog audio material in order to apply available solutions | Software custmization and updation | Storage medium with large scale spinning disk system | Possibility to provide single version of access files to get accessible by different browsers. | Need better validation software |
| Involved Datasets | <u>Gra.Fo</u> | <u>Gra.Fo</u> | Storage | <u>Fedora Web</u> | Ffmpeg |
| Currently used Technology | Applied Solutions to current software but doesn't work | Gra.Fo Project specific software | Computer tape, hard disk and Digibeta | Fedora Web Interface | Checksum software, FFmpeg |
| Reason of Disatisfaction | They are not able to identify chemical issues of problematic audiotapes | Not custmizable, Not supported anymore | Limited life span | Need to produce several versions of access files to ensure accessibility by different browsers. Also some access formats are proprietary | Configuration is complex and output format issue |
| Desired Technology or Service | Audio tape chemical analysis service | mediARC software of NOA company | Large scale spinning disk system | No | |
| Barriers | No chemical analysis service providers for audio tapes exists. Funding | Price | | | |
| Requirements | NFR1 | FR1 | NFR2 | NFR3 FR2 | FR3 |

| Properties of | need6 | need7 | need8 | need9 | need10 |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|
| Class "Need" (Knowledge | | | | | |
| Schema) | | | | | |
| Report Number | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Need Belongs to | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R3_LTR_IuavUniv | R4_LTR_UnivDublin | R5_LTR_ScreenArchive | R5_LTR_ScreenA rchive |
| Need | Need technology for video streaming | Technology to manage the metadata of all digital objects | Need Better Digital Asset Management System | Need practical solutions for ingest, processing, output and a digital carrier that can be guaranteed to last for hundred years | Technology to input user metadata flexibly |
| Involved Datasets | Video Streaming | <u>Metadata</u> | Digital Asset | Storage | <u>Metadata</u> |
| Currently used Technology | Cataloguing bibliographic software SOL - Sebina Open Library, part of SBN - Servizio Bibliotecario Nazionale. The software has specific fields for AV materials, according to the rules of guida alla catalogazione in sbn. materiale moderno. | University library online portal, e- Learning platform | Extensis Portfolio | Hard disk, digital mass storage system as Storage medium | CatDV, our own custom Filemaker Database with fields to collect basic technical metadata |
| Reason of Disatisfaction | Need technology (hardware and software) for streaming the video. | | Scalability issues and resources. | No guarantees of long term access | Cannot input user metadata in flexible manner. |
| Desired Technology or Service | Need a Streaming server | A software/tool to manage preservation and access (consultation) in a coordinated way. | Institutional-level DAM. | Due to the lack of a digital storage medium with the long life of film and the problems associated with the need to re-capture our film masters as higher resolution capture become practical, we will need to keep our original films for the foreseeable future. Thus capturing film images is only an access activity. Until scanning, processing and long term storage match the long life and high resolution of film this will continue to be the case. | |
| Barriers | | | | | |
| Requirements | FR4 | <u>FR13</u> | NFR4 | <u>FR5</u> | FR12 |

| Propreties of Class "Need" | need11 | need12 | need13 | need14 |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| (Knowledge Schema) | | | | |
| Report Number | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Need Belongs to | R5_LTR_ScreenArchive | R6_LTR_InnsbruckUniv | R7_PPVP_Parallel40 | R8_PPVP_VETPostPT |
| Need | Create Master Archive Package | Need suitable tool for rights management | Need a common archive or joint venture on european or world level plateform | Need digital asset management system that is compatible with post production editing suites |
| Involved Datasets | <u>Digitization</u> | Rights_management | Common_archive | Digital_Asset |
| Currently used Technology | Davinci Resolve, Final Cut Pro 7 and X, Avid, Premiere, Blackmagic Media Express, Soundtrack Pro, CatDV, Nuke | No | No | No |
| Reason of Disatisfaction | Price and availability of Scanners especially small gauge. Photochemical Laboratories, Film Stocks | | | |
| Desired Technology or Service | | | | ISIS, Interplay as digital asset management system |
| Barriers | | No suitable tool available for our rights model, Limited human resources | | Funding |
| Requirements | | | FR6 | <u>FR11</u> |
| | | | | NFR5 |

| Properties of Class "Need" (Knowledge | need15 | need16 | need17 | need18 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Schema) | _ | | | _ |
| Report Number | 9 | 10 | 11 | 2 |
| Need Belongs to | R9_PPVP_CCMA | R10_PPVP_RTLNederland | R11_PPVP_ENEX | R2_LTR_OpenUniv |
| Need | Need access to high quality images in archive | Need Updation of AVID software | Need Long term storage software | Better Technology to access through to Metadata and information representation |
| Involved Datasets | Image_quality | <u>Search</u> | Archival_storage | <u>Metadata</u> |
| Currently used Technology | In-house tool PROA provide access to images to multiple users | Online AVID software | Have a backup archive | Fedora Web Interface and Voyager libray management system/catalogue |
| Reason of | Access to offline | Less search functionalities, | | Yes , RDF limitations within RELS-EXT |
| Dissatisfaction | reduced-quality copies of footage in archive | Old tool | | (Fedora external relationships expressed as RDF) linked data |
| Desired Technology | No | Updated version of AVID | Need storage software | No |
| or Service | | | that can provide visibility | |
| | | | of what is going on in | |
| | | | archive and to have long | |
| | | | term archive | |
| Barriers | | | | |
| Requirements | | <u>FR7</u> | <u>FR8</u> | FR9 |
| | | | FR10 | - |

| Properties of Class "Dataset" | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Dataset Belong to | R1_RSC_Scoula_need1 _2 | R2_LTR_OpenUn iv_need3 | R2_LTR_OpenUniv _need4 | R2_LTR_OpenUniv_n eed5 | R3_LTR_IuavUniv _need6 | R3_LTR_IuavUniv _need7 | R4_LTR_UnivDublin _need8 |
| title | <u>Gra.Fo</u> | Storage | Fedora Web | <u>Ffmpeg</u> | Video_Streaming | <u>Metadata</u> | Digital_Asset |
| language | Italian | English | English | English | Italian | Italian | English |
| locator | Server/ Database | Storage medium | Server/ Database | Server/ Database | Server/ Database | Server/ Database | Server/ Database |
| contributor | | | | | | | |
| creator | | | | | | | |
| createDate | | | | | | | |
| location | Tuscany | Milton Keynes, UK | Milton Keynes, UK | Milton Keynes, UK | Venice, Italy | Venice, Italy | Dublin, Ireland |
| description | | | | | | | |
| keyword | Audio, Gra.Fo software, preservation | Storage, storage devices, life span | Access, file version | Checksum, validation, configuration | Video, Streaming, software | Metadata, video | Asset management, DAM |
| genre | Audio | Storage | Access | Validation | Video | Video | Asset management |
| rating | | | | | | | |
| relation | | | | | | | |
| collection | | | | | | | |
| copyright | Preservation, half Online, In-house Access | | | | | | |
| policy | | | | | | | |
| publisher | | | | | | | |
| targetAudience | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers | Researcher, students, teachers |
| fragment: | | | | | | | |
| namedFragment: | | | | | | | |
| frameSize: | | | | | | | |
| compression: | PCM, WAV, 96k, 24 bit (Mono/Sterio) | | | | | | |
| duration | 2800hrs | | | | | | |
| format | WAV | | | | | | |
| samplingRate | 96 | | | | | | |
| frameRate | | | | | | | |
| averageBitRate | fixed, 96-24 bit | | | | | | |
| numTracks | 102 audio | | | | | | |

| Properties of Class "Dataset" | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Dataset Belong to | R5_LTR_Scree nArchive_need9 | R5_LTR_ScreenA rchive_need10 | R5_LTR_ScreenArchive_ne ed11 | R6_LTR_InnsbruckUniv _need12 | R7_PPVP_Parallel40_nee d13 | R8_APPVERdWFTPostPT_nee d14 |
| title | Storage | <u>Metadata</u> | MasterArchive Package | Rights management | Common archive | Digital Asset |
| language: | English | English | English | Austrian | Spainish | English |
| locator: | Storage medium | Database | Server/Tools | Server | Server | Server |
| contributor: | | | | | | |
| creator: | | | | | | |
| createDate: | | | | | | |
| location: | Chichester, England | Chichester, England | Chichester, England | Innsbruck/Austria | Barcelona, Spain | London, UK |
| description: | | | | | | |
| keyword: | Storage, storage devices, life span | Metadata, user metadata, Embed | Archive, Digitization, small gauge scanners | Rights management, data management | Joint venture, common archive, gloable plateform, videos | Digital asset management, Video, Post production |
| genre: | Storage | Metadata | Archive | Rights | Archive | Video |
| rating: | | | | | | |
| relation: | | | | | | |
| collection: | | | | | | |
| copyright | | | | | | |
| policy: | | | | | | |
| publisher: | | | | | | |
| targetAudience: | General public | General public | General public | Students/Teachers | TV industry, Internet, Public | TV brodcast, Internet, corporate |
| fragment: | | | | | | |
| namedFragment: | | | | | | |
| frameSize: | | | | | | |
| compression: | | | | | | |
| duration | | | | | | |
| format | | | | | | |
| samplingRate | | | | | | |
| frameRate | | | | | | |
| averageBitRate | | | | | | |
| numTracks | | | | | | |

| Properties of Class "Dataset" | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Dataset Belong to | R9_PPVP_CCMA_need1 5 | R10_PPVP_RTLNederland_need 16 | R11_PPVP_ENEX _need17 | R2_LTR_OpenUniv_need18 |
| title | Image quality | <u>Search</u> | Archival storage | <u>Metadata</u> |
| language: | Spainish | Dutch | English | English |
| locator: | Server | Server | Server | Server/Softwares |
| contributor: | | | | |
| creator: | | | | |
| createDate: | | | | |
| location: | Barcelona, Spain | Hilversum, Holland | Luxembourg | Milton Keynes, UK |
| description: | | | | |
| keyword: | Footage quality, Access, archive | Video search, search functions, AVID | long term storage, archive, visibility | Video, Metadata harvesting, Metadata standards, metadata transfer, linked data |
| genre: | Image | Video | Storage | Metadata |
| rating: | | | | |
| relation: | | | | |
| collection: | | | | |
| copyright | | | | |
| policy: | | | | |
| publisher: | | | | |
| targetAudience: | Public | Public | Media, News Channels | Researcher, students, teachers |
| fragment: | | | | |
| namedFragment: | | | | |
| frameSize: | | | | |
| compression: | | | | |
| duration | | | | |
| format | | | | |
| samplingRate | | | | |
| frameRate | | | | |
| averageBitRate | | | | |
| numTracks | | | | |

| The Properties of Class "Functional Requirement" (Knowledge Schema) | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| | FR1 | FR2 | FR3 | FR4 | FR5 | FR6 | FR7 |
| Functional | R1 RSC Sco | R2 LTR OpenUni | R2 LTR OpenUni | R3 LTR IuavUniv | R5 LTR ScreenArchi | R7 PPVP Parallel40 | R10 PPVP RTL |
| Requirement | ula_need2 | v_need4 | v_need5 | <u>need6</u> | ve_need9 | _need13 | Nederland_need1 |
| Belongs to | | | | | | | <u>6</u> |
| actor | | | | | | | |
| description | Migration of collection with metadata is not possible, As member is not using any standard metadata schema | Content needs to be fully accessible to staff and students where appropriate | Validation software FFMPEG during checksum or validation of files should make configuration easy and provide output in XML | OPAC SOL provides video content but we need streaming server to make them available and video streaming | Access to high resolution copies for cataloguing, edit and access both internally and from remote sites so as to allow integration of the multi-media with the Archive's catalogue. | To upload videos to a common plateform | More search functionalities and creativity to access videos from online software tools from AVID. |
| notesAndIssues | | | | | Long life and High Speed for Access | | |
| normalCourseOfEve nts | | | | | | | |
| alternativeCourses | | | | | | | |
| exceptions | | | | | | | |
| includes | | | | | Cataloguing, Edit and Access | | |
| specialRequirements | | | | | | | |
| assumptions | | | | | | | |
| pre-conditions | | | | | | | |
| post-conditions | | | | | | | |
| priority | | | | | | | |
| frequencyOfUse | | | | | | | |

| The Properties of Class "Functional | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Requirement" | | | | | | |
| and desired the second | FR8 | FR9 | FR10 | FR11 | FR12 | FR13 |
| Functional | R11 PPVP ENEX need1 | R2 LTR OpenUniv n | R11 PPVP ENE | R8 PPVP VET | R5 LTR ScreenArch | R3 LTR IuavUniv need7 |
| Requirement belongs | 7 | <u>eed18</u> | X need17 | PostPT need14 | ive need10 | |
| to | | | | | | |
| actor | | | | | | |
| description | The Functionalities of new software - Statistics: How many watch an item, how do they watch it. | Multiple requirements - including examples given. Metadata harvesting, exporting, transformations of metadata to other standards, linked data capabilities e.g. triple stores, SPARQL queries, applications to enhance data with information from other linked-data sets | Visibillity of what is going on in the archive (ENEX only have a backup archive, no long term storage) wish for a monthly report about available space storage rack. And visibility of costs. | Affordable, fast, cost efficient, robust interface for access / data entry etc | More flexible input of user metadata. The ability to embed a variety of metadata sets into the digital file so that the digital object does not get separated from its contextual data | To embed metadata and to produce the metadata records (with the technical, bibliographical and administrative information) at the moment of the production of the digital objects. |
| notesAndIssues | | | | | | |
| normalCourseOfEven ts | | | | | | |
| alternativeCourses | | | | | | |
| exceptions | | | | | | |
| includes | | | | | | |
| specialRequirements | | | | | | |
| assumptions | | | | | | |
| pre-conditions | | | | | | |
| post-conditions | | | | | | |
| priority | | | | | | |
| frequencyOfUse | | | | | | |

| The Properties | | | NFR1 | NFR2 | NFR3 | NFR4 | NFR5 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------|
| of Class "Non- | | | | | | | |
| Functional Req." | | | | | | | |
| Non-Functional | | | R1_RSC_Sco | R2_LTR_Open | R2_LTR_Open | R5_LTR_Univ | R8_PPVP_VETPostPT |
| Req Belongs to | | | ula_need1 | Univ_need3 | Univ_need4 | Dublin_need8 | _need14 |
| Quality in Use | effectiveness | | | | | | |
| | efficiency | | | | | | |
| | satisfaction | | | | | | |
| | | Usefulness | | | | | |
| | | Trust | | | | | |
| | | Pleasure | | | | | |
| | | Comfort | | | | | |
| | freedom of risk | | | | | | |
| | | Economic Risk Mitigation | | | | | |
| | | health and safety risk mitigation | | | | | |
| | | Environmental risk mitigation | | | | | |
| | context coverage | | | | | | |
| | | Context completeness | | | | | |
| | | Flexibility | Flexibility | | | | |
| Internal and External Quality | functional suitability | | | | | | |
| ~ . | • | Functional completeness | | | | | |
| | | Functional correctness | | | | | |
| | | Functional appropriateness | | | | | |
| | performance efficiency | | | | | | |
| | | Time Behaviour | | | | | |
| | | Resource utilization | | | | | |
| | | Capacity | | Capacity | | | |
| | compatibility | | | | | Compatibility | Compatibility |

| Properties of Class "Non- Functional Req." | | | NFR1 | NFR2 | NFR3 | NFR4 | NFR5 |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Non-Functional Req. belongs to | | | R1_RSC_Scoul a_need1 | R2_LTR_OpenUni v_need3 | R2_LTR_OpenUniv_need4 | R5_LTR_UnivDublin_n eed8 | R8_PPVP_VETPost PT_need14 |
| | | Co-existence | | _ | | | _ |
| | | Interoperability | | | | | |
| | Usability | | | | | | |
| | | Appropriateness recognisability | | | | | |
| | | Learnability | | | | | |
| | | Operability | Operability | | | | |
| | | User error protection | i | | | | |
| | | User interface aesthetics | | | | | |
| | | Accessibility | Accessibility | | Accessibility | Accessibility | |
| | Reliability | | • | | | • | |
| | | Maturity | | | | | |
| | | Availability | | | | | |
| | | Fault tolerance | | | | | |
| | | Recoverability | | | | | |
| | Security | | | | | | |
| | | Confidentiality | | | | | |
| | | Integrity | | | | | |
| | | Non-repudiation | | | | | |
| | | Accountability | | | | | |
| | | Authenticity | | | | | |
| | Maintainability | | | | | | |
| | | Modularity | | | | | |
| | | Reusability | | | | | |
| | | Analysability | | | | | |
| | | Modifiability | Modifiability | | | | |
| | | Testability | | | | | |
| | Portability | | | | | | |
| | | Adaptibility | | | | | |
| | | Installability | | | | | |
| 1 | | Replaceability | | | | | |